



2013 Catalog

FESTOOL®

Faster. Easier. Smarter.

Welcome to Festool

Dear Customer,

Our products are the result of years of painstaking research into the habits and needs of the most demanding professionals the world over. We develop solutions to help our customers become better at what they do, while doing it in less time, and we don't do it under terms outlined by some large retail chain. Instead, we determine the best solution for the task at hand, and then develop a product, or system of products to achieve the best possible results, free of compromises.

Here's what you can expect when you invest in the Festool System:

- You will get more work done in less time. Efficiency is behind everything we do so you can achieve better results faster, with less time wasted on needless set-up and workarounds.
- Your quality of work will improve. With the Festool System, you will make more precise cuts, you will achieve a better surface finish, and your joints will be stronger and last longer, all with less effort and less waste.
- You will forget what a headache dust can be. With a system designed to capture dust at the source, you will produce better, cleaner finishes, you will breathe less hazardous dust, and you will spend a lot less time pushing a broom.
- You will stop throwing your hard-earned money away on tools that make big promises, but ultimately prove to be ineffective, or don't stand up to the rigors of daily use. Festool tools are built to perform, and they are built to endure the worst you can throw at them. We guarantee it.

If all this sounds too good to be true, just ask a friend or colleague who already has experience with the Festool brand. They'll confirm what you've just read.

Thank you again for considering Festool. You won't regret it.

Michael Williams

Vice President, Marketing
Festool USA

Tooltechnic Systems, LLC (herein after "Festool USA") is the exclusive US importer of Festool power tools, which are designed in Germany by members of the TTS Tooltechnic Systems Group. Festool USA is a division of Tooltechnic Systems, LLC. Festool is not responsible for typographical errors and reserves the right to modify pricing or scope of delivery at any time.


















Table of Contents

6	Dust Extractors
18	Guide Rails
24	Multifunction Tables
30	Storage
38	Saws
64	Routers
84	Joiners
92	Planers
98	Drills/Drivers
112	Sanders/Polishers






Tool Packages

						
		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E
	TS 55 REQ Plunge Cut Saw	\$976.50 PM561556	\$1,021.50 PD561556	\$1,120.50 P26561556	\$1,165.50 P36561556	\$1,210.50 P48561556
	TS 75 EQ Plunge Cut Saw	\$1,086.50 PM561438	\$1,131.50 PD561438	\$1,230.50 P26561438	\$1,275.50 P36561438	\$1,320.50 P48561438
	PS 420 EBQ Carvex Barrel-grip Jigsaw	\$741.50 PM561593	\$786.50 PD561593	\$885.50 P26561593	\$930.50 P36561593	\$975.50 P48561593
	PSC 420 EB Carvex Barrel-grip Jigsaw (cordless)	\$941.50 PM561633	\$986.50 PD561633	\$1,085.50 P26561633	\$1,130.50 P36561633	\$1,175.50 P48561633
	PSB 420 EBQ Carvex D-handle Jigsaw	\$741.50 PM561608	\$786.50 PD561608	\$885.50 P26561608	\$930.50 P36561608	\$975.50 P48561608
	PSBC 420 EB Carvex D-handle Jigsaw (cordless)	\$941.50 PM561651	\$986.50 PD561651	\$1,085.50 P26561651	\$1,130.50 P36561651	\$1,175.50 P48561651
	PS 300 EQ Barrel-grip Jigsaw	\$656.50 PM561443	\$701.50 PD561443	\$800.50 P26561443	\$845.50 P36561443	\$890.50 P48561443
	PSB 300 EQ D-handle Jigsaw	\$656.50 PM561455	\$701.50 PD561455	\$800.50 P26561455	\$845.50 P36561455	\$890.50 P48561455
	KS 120 EB Dual Compound Sliding Miter Saw	\$1,766.50 PM561287	\$1,811.50 PD561287	\$1,910.50 P26561287	\$1,955.50 P36561287	\$2,000.50 P48561287
	MFK 700 EQ Set Trim router, horizontal base, and feeler bearing	\$941.50 PM574368	\$986.50 PD574368	\$1,085.50 P26574368	\$1,130.50 P36574368	\$1,175.50 P48574368
	OF 1010 EQ 1-1/2 hp Router	\$801.50 PM574339	\$846.50 PD574339	\$945.50 P26574339	\$990.50 P36574339	\$1,035.50 P48574339
	OF 1400 EQ 2-1/4 hp Router	\$901.50 PM574342	\$946.50 PD574342	\$1,045.50 P26574342	\$1,090.50 P36574342	\$1,135.50 P48574342
	OF 2200 EB 3-1/2 hp Router	\$1,241.50 PM574354	\$1,286.50 PD574354	\$1,385.50 P26574354	\$1,430.50 P36574354	\$1,475.50 P48574354
	EHL 65 E One-handed Planer	\$786.50 PM574549	\$831.50 PD574549	\$930.50 P26574549	\$975.50 P36574549	\$1,020.50 P48574549
	HL 850 E Planer	\$966.50 PM574553	\$1,011.50 PD574553	\$1,110.50 P26574553	\$1,155.50 P36574553	\$1,200.50 P48574553
	DF 500 Q Domino Joiner	\$1,216.50 PM574332	\$1,261.50 PD574332	\$1,360.50 P26574332	\$1,405.50 P36574332	\$1,450.50 P48574332
	DF 500 Q Set Domino Joiner, Trim Stop, and Cross Stop	\$1,291.50 PM574432	\$1,336.50 PD574432	\$1,435.50 P26574432	\$1,480.50 P36574432	\$1,525.50 P48574432
	DF 700 EQ Domino XL Joiner	\$1,591.50 PM574422	\$1,636.50 PD574422	\$1,735.50 P26574422	\$1,780.50 P36574422	\$1,825.50 P48574422
	DF 700 EQ Set Domino XL Joiner, Trim Stop, and Cross Stop	\$1,666.50 PM574447	\$1,711.50 PD574447	\$1,810.50 P26574447	\$1,855.50 P36574447	\$1,900.50 P48574447

						
		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E
	RO 90 FEQ 3.5" Triple Mode Sander	\$786.50 PM571823	\$831.50 PD571823	\$930.50 P26571823	\$975.50 P36571823	\$1,020.50 P48571823
	RO 125 FEQ 5" Dual Mode Sander	\$846.50 PM571782	\$891.50 PD571782	\$990.50 P26571782	\$1,035.50 P36571782	\$1,080.50 P48571782
	RO 150 FEQ 6" Dual Mode Sander	\$936.50 PM571810	\$981.50 PD571810	\$1,080.50 P26571810	\$1,125.50 P36571810	\$1,170.50 P48571810
	RAS 115 E 4.5" Rotary Sander	\$706.50 PM570789	\$751.50 PD570789	\$850.50 P26570789	\$895.50 P36570789	\$940.50 P48570789
	ETS 125 EQ 5" Random Orbit Sander	\$576.50 PM571817	\$621.50 PD571817	\$720.50 P26571817	\$765.50 P36571817	\$810.50 P48571817
	ETS 150/3 EQ 6" Random Orbit Sander (3 mm stroke)	\$716.50 PM571786	\$761.50 PD571786	\$860.50 P26571786	\$905.50 P36571786	\$950.50 P48571786
	ETS 150/5 EQ 6" Random Orbit Sander (5 mm stroke)	\$716.50 PM571794	\$761.50 PD571794	\$860.50 P26571794	\$905.50 P36571794	\$950.50 P48571794
	DTS 400 EQ Orbital Sander	\$626.50 PM567871	\$671.50 PD567871	\$770.50 P26567871	\$815.50 P36567871	\$860.50 P48567871
	RTS 400 EQ Orbital Sander	\$626.50 PM567863	\$671.50 PD567863	\$770.50 P26567863	\$815.50 P36567863	\$860.50 P48567863
	RS 2 E Orbital Sander	\$766.50 PM567696	\$811.50 PD567696	\$910.50 P26567696	\$955.50 P36567696	\$1,000.50 P48567696
	DX 93 E Orbital Delta Sander	\$706.50 PM567856	\$751.50 PD567856	\$850.50 P26567856	\$895.50 P36567856	\$940.50 P48567856
	LS 130 EQ Linear Sander	\$766.50 PM567852	\$811.50 PD567852	\$910.50 P26567852	\$955.50 P36567852	\$1,000.50 P48567852

For best dust extraction results, some tools work best paired with larger Dust Extractors and 36 mm hoses (see page 14 for hose options) such as TS Plunge Cut Saws, OF Routers, EHL and HL Planers, and the Kapex Miter Saw.

	
	MFT/3
	TS 55 R Plunge Cut Saw
	\$1,147.50 PT3561556
	TS 75 EQ Plunge Cut Saw
	\$1,257.50 PT3561438

CT 36 AC

Dust Extractor w/
Auto-clean

+ Planex LHS 225
Drywall Sander

\$1,747.50
PAC571579



For all CT 36 AC packages,
visit www.festoolusa.com

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors.



As important as the air you breathe.

Dust control is an integral part of the Festool system and design philosophy. We believe you will find Festool Dust Extractors to be among the best in the industry, with features not found on other vacuum systems. Festool offers a full line of Dust Extractors optimized for the way you work.

For any job – big or small.

At Festool, we go beyond simply making tools, placing a priority on the creation of complete systems that help people work faster, easier, and smarter. Our CT Dust Extractors are a major component of these systems and work with most Festool tools.

Both practical and lightweight, the CT MINI and MIDI are best suited for smaller jobs or when compact portability is a priority. As with our larger units, both feature an integrated SYS-Dock for efficiently transporting your Systainer-packed tools, as well as a Hose Garage for convenient hose and cord management. The CT MIDI is just slightly larger, with more capacity to handle bigger tasks with the same footprint as the MINI.

Like the CT MINI and MIDI, the CT 26, 36, and 48 are Full Unit HEPA Certified Dust Extractors. These larger models can be combined with the Boom Arm or Workcenter for expanded versatility in the workshop, or with a rear-mounted handle for increased mobility.

Learn more about the HEPA certification at hepa.festoolusa.com



Dust Extractors

8 Tools

11 Specifications

12 Accessories

Faster.

- Extract dust automatically with tool-triggered activation.
- Improve transportation and organization of Systainer-packed tools and accessories with the integrated SYS-Dock.
- Switch tools quickly with the simple, pressure-fit hose connector.

Easier.

- Reduce dust build-up with the included antistatic hose.
- Move easily around the jobsite with a carry handle and oversized wheels.
- Avoid tripping hazards thanks to integrated hose and cord storage.

Smarter.

- Enjoy cleaner air with certified Full Unit HEPA Dust Extractors.
- Motor is completely sealed off from dust bin, which significantly improves product life.
- Easily adjust suction force for better results or to simply reduce noise levels.

CT MINI and CT MIDI | High performance and portability

The CT MINI and CT MIDI are Festool's most portable mobile Dust Extractors. They are compact and lightweight, yet have enough capacity for common jobsite tasks. The CT MIDI is slightly larger in size, but offers increased capacity for heavier onsite use. Sporting large wheels and double casters, these units can easily negotiate obstacles in the shop or on the worksite. With 137 CFM and only 62 dB (on low setting), these CTs can quickly remove large amounts of debris, with minimal noise. Both units include HEPA filters and carry Full Unit HEPA Certification.

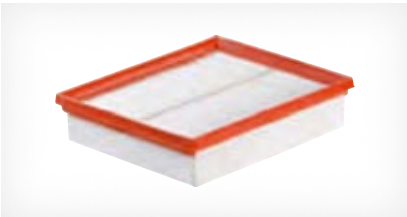


CT MINI HEPA Dust Extractor	\$435.00 583 360
CT MIDI HEPA Dust Extractor	\$485.00 583 376

“I was amazed that I could spend a whole day sanding without having a layer of dust on every surface in the shop, I'll never go back to anything else!”

Igor K., New York

CERTIFIED FULL UNIT
HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS



HEPA Filter

Includes a standard-equipment HEPA filter, rated to remove 99.99% of dust and particulate down to .3 microns.



Mobility

The manageable size, integrated recessed handle, and casters makes it easy to transport or carry up stairs.



Integrated SYS-Dock and Hose Garage

Cords and hoses conveniently store in the onboard Hose Garage, while the flat top and locking latches allow you to attach one or more Systainers.

Automatic tool start/adjustable suction

Smooth start, infinitely adjustable electronic air flow control and tool-triggered or manual on/off switch ensures convenient and efficient dust control.

Convenient carry handle

The ergonomic handle makes maneuvering these small and light Dust Extractors a breeze.

Foot brake

Quick on/off foot-actuated brake prevents roll-off during usage or during transport

Antistatic Hose

Antistatic hose 1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) comes standard, helping to eliminate clinging dust, clogging and errant shocks.

Automatic water level sensor

With wet applications, the internal sensors monitor the fluid level and automatically switch the Dust Extractor off when the container is full.

Self-cleaning Filter Bag

Collapsible bag design eliminates dust cake between cycles, delivering full and sustained suction force and longer bag life.

CT 26 E, CT 36 E, and CT 48 E | All-around versatility and large capacity

The CT 26, CT 36, and CT 48 are Festool's most capable and versatile mobile Dust Extractors. With a sturdy chassis, extra large wheels, and double casters, these units can easily negotiate obstacles in the shop or on the worksite. With 137 CFM and only 62 dB (on the low setting), these CTs can quickly remove large amounts of debris, with minimal noise. All three units include HEPA filters and carry Full Unit HEPA Certification.

CT 26 E HEPA Dust Extractor	\$595.00 583 492
CT 36 E HEPA Dust Extractor	\$645.00 583 493
CT 48 E HEPA Dust Extractor	\$695.00 584 084

"I am impressed with the quietness and effectiveness of this vacuum. I just wonder why I waited so long to purchase it!"

Mario D., Montana

CERTIFIED FULL UNIT
HEPA
DUST EXTRACTORS



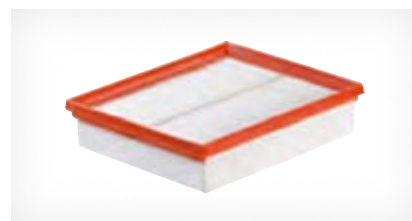
Automatic tool start and adjustable suction

Equipped with a tool-triggered or manual on/off switch. Also features smooth start, infinitely adjustable electronic airflow control.



Self-Cleaning Filter Bag

Collapsible bag design eliminates dust cake between cycles, delivering full and sustained suction force and longer bag life.



HEPA Filter

Includes a standard-equipment HEPA filter, rated to remove 99.99% of dust and particulate down to .3 microns.

Integrated SYS-Dock and Hose Garage

Cords and hoses conveniently store in the onboard Hose Garage, while the flat top and locking latches allow you to attach one or more Systainers.

Foot brake

Quick on/off foot-actuated brake prevents roll-off during usage or during transport.

Automatic water level sensor

With wet applications, the internal sensors monitor the fluid level and automatically switch the Dust Extractor off when the container is full.

Cord storage

Everything needs its own storage space. The cord can be wound on the dedicated cord wrap or stored in the integrated Hose Garage to prevent it from getting in the way during storage or transport.

Tool-free filter changes

Switching between new or different types of filters is simple and fast; no tools required.

Highly portable

Generously-sized casters plus an ergonomic center handle, positioned for comfortable lifting and carrying, deliver a truly mobile solution. Integrated parking brake prevents movement during transport.

CT 36 AC | The specialist for high-volume dust applications

Designed for the toughest, high-volume dust environments, the CT 36 AC is built to capture the mess before it becomes an issue, for you or your client. Built to accompany the Planex Drywall Sander, the CT 36 AC features automatic filter cleaning, so it won't choke on the high volume of drywall dust you're creating, and neither will you. And with automatic start, variable suction force, large casters and German-build quality, the CT 36 AC is jobsite tough and jobsite smart.

CT 36 AC Dust Extractor

\$775.00
584 014



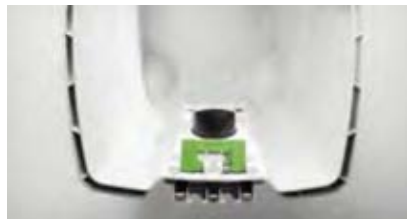
“The main reason we invested in the Planex + CT 36 AC was the dust issue. I covered a large area with plastic drop cloths before I sanded the first wall. When completed, there was virtually no dust on the drop cloths!”

John S., Pennsylvania



Auto-clean and automatic start

Auto-clean function cleans the filter so you don't have to. Equipped with tool-triggered or manual operation settings the CT 36 AC is ready for any job.



Bagless operation

Auto-clean filter system permits use without a Filter Bag for quick and economical dust disposal. Optional Disposable Dust Collection Bag and Filter Bag are available.



Drywall dust extraction

Designed to complement and support the highly-efficient Planex Drywall Sander, the CT 36 AC keeps up with the high volume of fine dust generated with drywall work.

Variable suction

Increase or decrease suction for ultimate sanding control. This expands the usefulness of the CT 36 AC beyond high volume drywall dust operations and can be adapted for all types of dust collection and cleanup duties.

Foot brake

Quick on/off foot actuated brake prevents roll-off during usage or during transport.

Hose compatibility

Supplied with a Anti-Static hose for use with the Planex Drywall Sander, the CT 36 AC can also accept all other Festool Dust Extraction Hoses for implementation with all other Festool tools and cleaning accessories.

Integrated SYS-Dock and Hose Garage

Cords and hoses conveniently store in the onboard Hose Garage, while the flat top and locking latches allow you to attach one or more Systainers.

Cord storage

Everything needs its own storage space. The cord can be wound on the dedicated cord wrap or stored in the integrated Hose Garage to prevent it from getting in the way during storage or transport.

Highly portable

Generously-sized casters plus an ergonomic center handle, positioned for comfortable lifting and carrying, deliver a truly mobile solution. Integrated parking brake prevents movement during transport.



	CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E	CT 36 AC
Metric dimensions binding	\$435.00 583 360	\$485.00 583 376	\$595.00 583 492	\$645.00 583 493	\$695.00 584 084	\$775.00 584 014

STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES

Antistatic Suction Hose	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m) (1 piece)
Filters	HEPA (1 piece)	HEPA (1 piece)	HEPA (1 piece)	HEPA (1 piece)	HEPA (1 piece)	1 Micron (1 piece)
Disposable Filter Bag	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece	1 piece
Container / Filter Bag Capacity	2.6 gal / 2 gal 10 liters / 7.5 liters	3.96 gal / 3.3 gal 15 liters / 12.5 liters	6.9 gal / 6.3 gal 26 liters / 24 liters	9.5 gal / 8.9 gal 36 liters / 34 liters	12.7 gal / 12.2 gal 48 liters / 46 liters	9.5 gal / 36 liters

SPECIFICATIONS

Depth x Width x Height	17.5" x 13.5" x 16.5" (440 x 340 x 420 mm)	17.5" x 13.5" x 18.5" (440 x 340 x 470 mm)	24.8" x 14.4" x 21.25" (630 x 365 x 540 mm)	24.8" x 14.4" x 23.4" (630 x 365 x 596 mm)	28.1" x 15.4" x 26.75" (715 x 392 x 680 mm)	24.8" x 14.4" x 23.4" (630 x 365 x 596 mm)
Weight	21 lbs (9.5 kg)	21.4 lbs (9.7 kg)	28.7 lbs (13 kg)	31.8 lbs (14.4 kg)	35.9 lbs (16.3 kg)	33.5 lbs. (15.2 kg)
Noise (sound level)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 72 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 72 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 71 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 71 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 71 dB (A) (max. setting)	62 dB (A) (low setting) 71 dB (A) (max. setting)
Max. suction capacity	137 CFM (3900 l/min)	137 CFM (3900 l/min)	137 CFM (3900 l/min)	137 CFM (3900 l/min)	137 CFM (3900 l/min)	137 CFM (3900 l/min)
Maximum vacuum	96" static water lift (24000 Pa)	96" static water lift (24000 Pa)	96" static water lift (24000 Pa)	96" static water lift (24000 Pa)	96" static water lift (24000 Pa)	96" static water lift (24000 Pa)
Power consumption	400-1200 watts 3.3-10 amps 120 V AC	400-1200 watts 3.3-10 amps 120 V AC	350-1200 watts 2.9-10 amps 120 V AC	350-1200 watts 2.9-10 amps 120 V AC	350-1200 watts 2.9-10 amps 120 V AC	350-1200 watts 2.9-10 amps 120 V AC

CT Accessories

A complete and seamless system, Festool Dust Extractors and accessories work together with our tools to not only remove dust, but to enhance work quality and time-savings throughout the workflow. From cleaning sets to hoses, hose sleeves, tubes, floor nozzles, and filters, our accessories are much more than add-ons, they are an integral part of the Festool system.

¹PP = Polypropylene ²SS = Stainless Steel

CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E	CT 36 AC
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------

Cleaning Sets



Compact Cleaning Set

Compact and lightweight set for quick cleanup on jobsites and in workshops.

Includes: Systainer 1 (497 563)
36 mm PP¹ Curved Hand Tube (452 901)
36 mm PP Extension Tube (452 903) (3 pieces)
36 mm PP Interchangeable Floor Nozzle (452 906)
36 mm PP Crevice Nozzle (452 904)
36 mm PP Upholstery Nozzle (440 406)

•	•	•	•	•	
					\$85.00 497 697



Universal Cleaning Set

General purpose, all-plastic cleaning set for jobsite or workshop cleaning tasks.

Includes: Systainer 5 (497 567)
36 mm Non-antistatic Hose (11.5') length (452 881)
36 mm PP Curved Hand Tube (452 901)
36 mm PP Extension Tube (452 903) (3 pieces)
36 mm PP Standard Floor Nozzle (452 907)
36 mm PP Crevice Nozzle (452 904)
36 mm PP Upholstery Nozzle (440 406)
36 mm PP Suction Brush (440 404)

		•	•	•	•
					\$155.00 497 702



Tradesperson/Installer Cleaning Set

Rugged stainless-steel set is built for durability and equipped to be the ideal solution for both residential and commercial jobsites.

Includes: Systainer 5 (497 567)
36 mm Antistatic Hose—3.5 m (11.5') length (452 882)
36 mm SS² Curved hand Tube (452 900)
36 mm SS Extension Tube (452 902) (3 pieces)
36 mm PP Multi-purpose Floor Nozzle (452 911)
36 mm PP Crevice Nozzle (452 904)
36 mm PP Upholstery Nozzle (440 406)
36 mm PP Suction Brush (440 404)

		•	•	•	•
					\$230.00 497 700



Workshop Cleaning Set

Rugged stainless-steel set is built for durability and equipped to be the ideal solution for commercial shops or industrial settings.

Includes: Systainer 5 (497 567)
36 mm Antistatic Hose (11.5') length (452 882)
36 mm SS Curved Hand Tube (452 900)
36 mm SS Extension Tube (452 902) (3 pieces)
36 mm Aluminum Industrial Floor Nozzle (452 908)

		•	•	•	•
					\$260.00 497 701

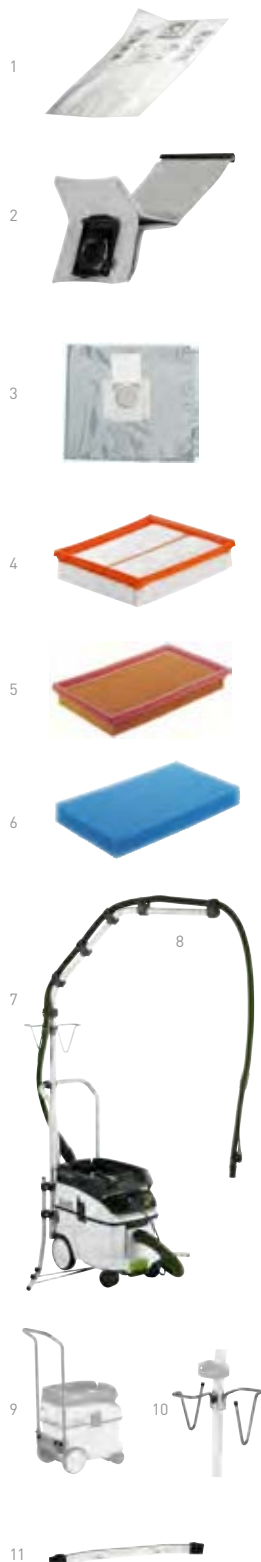


Industrial Cleaning Set

Oversized industrial set comes complete with large diameter tubes and hose for tackling heavier cleanup tasks or larger debris.

Includes: Cardboard box
50 mm Non-antistatic Hose (8.25') length (452 887)
50 mm PP Extension Tube (440 412) (2 pieces)
50 mm PP Workshop Floor Nozzle (452 909)
50 mm PP Square Nozzle
50 mm PP Large Crevice Nozzle (452 912)
50 mm PP Suction Brush (440 419)

		•	•	•	•
					\$115.00 454 770



		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E	CT 36 AC	
Filter Bags								
1	Self-Cleaning Filter Bags Self-cleaning fleece filter bag enables vac to maintain suction up to full capacity. Extremely durable for all kinds of debris, including drywall and cement dust. No more torn bags or accidental spills. Filters particles to 5 microns. Integrated flap to seal bag. (5 pieces)	<div></div>						\$25.00 498 410
			<div></div>					\$30.00 498 411
				<div></div>				\$35.00 496 187
					<div></div>		<div></div>	\$40.00 496 186
						<div></div>		\$45.00 497 539
2	Longlife Filter Bag Sturdy, reusable bag is ideal for collecting coarse chips and debris, lasting up to 500 uses. Fast, easy and secure installation and removal eliminates downtime. (1 piece)			<div></div>				\$195.00 496 120
					<div></div>		<div></div>	\$215.00 496 121
						<div></div>		\$235.00 498 506
3	Disposable Dust Collection Bags Sanding drywall creates a lot of dust. These open-face, disposable collection bags provide an easy and convenient means to dispose of the mess. (5 pieces)						<div></div>	\$40.00 496 215
Filter Elements								
4	HEPA Filter Element Our highest standard for filtration. Filters particles to .3 microns. (1 piece)	<div></div>	<div></div>					\$60.00 496 752
				<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	\$85.00 498 994
5	Main Filter Element Standard 1 micron filter—paper. (1 piece)	<div></div>	<div></div>					\$25.00 456 790
				<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	\$35.00 496 170
6	Wet Filter Element Prevents foam buildup associated with wet extraction. (1 piece)	<div></div>	<div></div>					\$18.00 456 805
				<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	\$20.00 496 169
Boom Arm								
7	Boom Arm Set Includes Boom Arm (492 753), CT Handle (495 802 or 497 295), Boom Arm Tool Holder (493 558), Boom Arm Support Bracket (496 780)			<div></div>	<div></div>		<div></div>	\$375.00 M0114
						<div></div>		\$375.00 M0124
8	Boom Arm Articulating, CT-mounted arm facilitates work by elevating the suction hose and power cord.			<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	\$305.00 492 753
	CT Handle Improves mobility of CT Dust Extractors. Required for mounting of Boom Arm. Included with Boom Arm Sets.			<div></div>	<div></div>		<div></div>	\$85.00 495 802
						<div></div>		\$85.00 497 295
10	Boom Arm Tool Holder Convenient storage and cradle for up to two sanders. For use with Boom Arm. Included with Boom Arm Sets.			<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	\$70.00 493 558
11	Boom Arm Support Bracket For mounting the Boom Arm to new generation CT Dust Extractors. Included with Boom Arm Set M0114.			<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	\$35.00 496 780



1-7



8-14



15

16

17

18

19

20

CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E	CT 36 AC
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------

Hoses

Antistatic¹ Hoses

Antistatic design helps to eliminate dust particle buildup on the hose exterior, while also preventing clogging and errant shocks. Includes rotating connector (extractor end) and reducing sleeve (tool end). Must be used with antistatic dust extractor, such as the Festool CT, designed to handle static discharge.

1	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) AS	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$110.00 452 878
2	1-1/16" x 16.5' (27 mm x 5 m) AS	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$145.00 452 880
3	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m) AS			●	●	●	●	\$150.00 452 882
4	1-7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m) AS			●	●	●	●	\$175.00 452 884
5	1-7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m) AS			●	●	●	●	\$215.00 452 886
6	1-15/16" x 8.25' (50 mm x 2.5 m) AS			●	●	●	●	\$125.00 452 888
7	1-15/16" x 13' (50 mm x 4 m) AS			●	●	●	●	\$175.00 452 890

Non-antistatic Hoses

Rugged hose is designed for use with non-antistatic equipment such as nozzles and extension tubes. Each hose features a rotating connector (extractor end) and reducing sleeve (tool end).

8	1-1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$75.00 452 877
9	1-1/16" x 16.5' (27 mm x 5 m)	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$85.00 452 879
10	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m)			●	●	●	●	\$90.00 452 881
11	1-7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m)			●	●	●	●	\$110.00 452 883
12	1-7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m)			●	●	●	●	\$130.00 452 885
13	1-15/16" x 8.25' (50 mm x 2.5 m)			●	●	●	●	\$85.00 452 887
14	1-15/16" x 13' (50 mm x 4 m)			●	●	●	●	\$110.00 452 889

Hose Sleeves - Rotating Connector (replacement)

Durable connection points for extractor end of hoses. Black-colored connectors are for use with antistatic hoses and the gray-colored connectors are for use with non-antistatic hoses.

15	Antistatic ¹ version for D 50 mm suction hose			●	●	●	●	\$26.00 452 896
16	Antistatic ¹ version for D 36 mm suction hose			●	●	●	●	\$24.00 452 894
17	Antistatic ¹ version for D 27 mm suction hose			●	●	●	●	\$22.00 452 892
18	Non-antistatic version for D 50 mm suction hose			●	●	●	●	\$24.00 452 895
19	Non-antistatic version for D 36 mm suction hose			●	●	●	●	\$22.00 452 893
20	Non-antistatic version for D 27 mm suction hose			●	●	●	●	\$20.00 452 891

¹ Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) Dust Extractors.

CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E	CT 36 AC
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------

Hose Sleeves—Reducing Sleeves (replacement)

For tool end of hoses or use with cleaning sets, tubes, nozzles and brushes.



21	Antistatic¹ Reducing Sleeve for D 27 mm Suction Hose Tool end of extraction hose for 27 mm hose.	●	●	●	●	●		\$20.00 487 071
22	Antistatic¹ Reducing Sleeve for D 36 mm Suction Hose Tool end of extraction hose for 36 mm hose.			●	●	●		\$22.00 487 721
23	Antistatic¹ Angle Adapter Elbow hose end for connection in CT MIDI or CT MINI.	●	●					\$25.00 456 806
24	Antistatic¹ Connector Sleeve² Connects suction hoses D 50 mm/D 36 mm/D 27 mm. Connects Rotating Connector (extractor ends) together. Tapered fit.			●	●	●		\$16.00 493 047
25	Non-antistatic Hose Reducer For reducing from 50 mm to 36 mm hose or when connecting 36 mm to 27 mm hose.			●	●	●		\$14.00 452 897
26	Antistatic¹ Y-piece with Blanking Plug³ Connects two suction hoses to the Dust Extractor. Includes blanking plug to cap off unused inlet.			●	●	●	●	\$35.00 452 898
27	Blanking Plug Cap seals inlet to prevent back flow of dust and debris during storage and transport.			●	●	●	●	\$12.00 452 899

Tubes**Curved Tubes**

28	Stainless Steel Connects tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip. Stainless steel resists corrosion and is long-lasting.	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$50.00 452 900
29	Polypropylene with air-regulating slide to adjust suction power Connects tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip. Rigid, lightweight, and crack-resistant.	●	●	●	●	●		\$20.00 452 901

Extension Tubes



30	Stainless Steel Resists corrosion and is long-lasting. Works with 27 and 36 mm hoses. 37-1/2" (950 mm) D 36 mm. [3 pieces]	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$60.00 452 902
31	Non-antistatic Polypropylene Rigid, lightweight, and crack resistant. 37-1/2" (950 mm) D 36 mm. [3 pieces]	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$25.00 452 903
32	One-piece Anodized Aluminum Large-diameter tube for large cleanup chores for use with 50 mm diameter hoses and accessories. 43-1/2" (1100 mm) D 50 mm. [1 piece]			●	●	●		\$125.00 447 599
33	Non-antistatic Plastic 38" (970 mm) D 50 mm [2 pieces]			●	●	●		\$35.00 440 412

¹ Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) Dust Extractors.² With D 36/D 27 hoses, the reducing sleeve for the hose must be replaced by a D 36/D 27 rotating connector.³ For simultaneous connection of two electric tools with dust extraction.

CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E	CT 36 AC
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------

Nozzles and Brushes

Floor Nozzles/Brushes

<div><div>34</div></div>	<div><div>35</div></div>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

CT 22 E / CT 33 E Accessories

At Festool, we are constantly developing new and innovative solutions to help tradespeople work faster, easier, and smarter. New technologies and approaches arise, requiring that we focus our attention on the future. We are committed to supporting our past products, since so many of our customers derive benefit from them on a daily basis. The following list of accessories and consumables will remain in our current line in support of the previous generation CT 22 and CT 33 Dust Extractors.



CT Accessories

		CT 22 E	CT 33 E	
1	Handle (not shown) Improves mobility of the CT 22 and 33. Required for mounting Boom Arm 492 753.	●	●	\$85.00 452 921
2	Hose Hook Allows for hose to be wound and stored on the front of the CT.	●	●	\$40.00 452 998
3	Dirt Trap Insert bucket for wet extraction. Collect and remove liquids without having to move the vacuum. Includes screen filter top.	●		\$110.00 452 925
			●	\$125.00 452 926
4	CT Hose Garage Stores and protects hose and cord for transport. Tool-free mounting on CT 22 and 33. Extends Sys-Doc feature for Systainers.	●	●	\$55.00 494 388
5	CT Adapter Plug (not shown) 20 amp to 15 amp cord adapter. (replacement)	●	●	\$15.00 493 232
8	Boom Arm Tool Holder (see page 13)	●	●	\$70.00 493 558

Filter Bags

9	Heavy-Duty Filter Bags Premium tear-resistant with spunbond outer layer (5 pieces)	●		\$40.00 456 870
			●	\$45.00 456 871
10	Standard Filter Bags 5-Pack (not shown) Replacement 5 micron paper (5 pieces)	●		\$35.00 452 970
			●	\$40.00 452 971
11	Standard Filter Bags 20-Pack (not shown) Replacement 5 micron paper (20 pieces)	●		\$115.00 494 631
			●	\$125.00 494 632
12	Longlife Filter Bag (not shown) Resealable and reusable bag for at least 500 fillings.	●		\$210.00 456 737
			●	\$220.00 456 738

Filter Elements

13	HEPA Filter Element Our highest standard for filtration. Filters particles to .3 microns. (2 pieces)	●	●	\$65.00 493 334
14	Main Filter Element Standard 1 micron filter—paper. (2 pieces)	●	●	\$35.00 452 923
15	Wet Filter Element Helps to prevent foam buildup associated with wet extraction. (2 pieces)	●	●	\$20.00 452 924
16	Longlife Filter Element Cloth filter with special "M" fold helps prevent build-up and clogging when used with the manual cleaning device. (2 pieces)	●	●	\$65.00 454 869



Festool Tip: Compact, lightweight, and ready to go, the FS Guide Rail Accessory Kit (see page 22) includes all the most common items needed for use with the Guide Rails, whether working with TS Plunge Cut Saws, OF Plunge Routers, or PS Jigsaws. And it's all stored in a Systainer for better organization and easy access.



Invented by Festool.

The Guide Rail and the Festool brand go hand-in-hand. After all, who else besides the inventor can look back fondly over more than 47 years? Festool applies its immense experience in producing guide systems and accessories to the creation of new solutions that make precision cutting and routing as effortless as possible, across a wide range of demanding applications.

Simple, fast and precise.

Festool offers nine different Guide Rails in eight different lengths, plus special connectors that enable mixing and matching of sizes, so you always have the right length for the task at hand.

Of the nine rails available, Festool offers seven standard FS Guide Rails. The most popular sizes are the FS 1400 55" Guiderrail for cross-cuts and the FS 2700 106" rail for cutting the full length on standard sheet goods (with the TS 55 Plunge Cut Saw).

Also available are two specially indexed Guide Rails for use with Festool routers and the LR 32 Hole Drilling System, a complete solution for precision placement of shelf pins and European-style cabinet hinges.

Every FS Guide Rail is designed for seamless use with Festool plunge cut saws, jigsaws and routers, so you get precise, repeatable results in a fraction of the time it takes with other solutions.



Guide Rails

20 Tools

21 Specifications

22 Accessories

Faster.

- The cut mark matches the cut-line with the zero-clearance Guide Rail.
- Set-up quickly with non-slipping bottom strips.
- Repeat-cuts with limit stops – just set it and forget it.

Easier.

- Effortless set-up and guidance for precision cutting or routing.
- System integration – same rail for saw, router, or jigsaw.
- Clamping with bottom T-slot – keeps clamps out of the way.

Smarter.

- Reduced surface friction with the saw base plate due to the glide strips.
- Portable, lightweight, and precise.
- Create custom lengths with Guide Rail connectors.

FS/2 | Nine options and limitless configurations

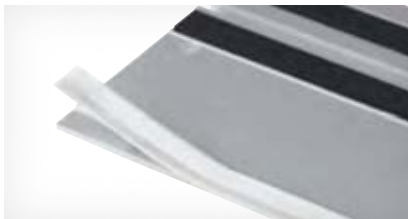
Festool FS Guide Rails are available in eight different lengths from 32" to 16.5' (800 - 5000 mm), providing the right rail for every application. In addition, Guide Rails can be connected via Guide Rail connectors and the integrated T-slot design for a rigid, secure, and continuous connection. This allows for customized cutting lengths and for easier transport to the jobsite and for shop storage. The integrated Splinterguard serves as protection against tear out as well as defining the cut line when used with Festool Plunge Cut Saws. Guide rails make work easier by bringing the tool to the work.

"The Guide Rail is genius, and with it, your quality of work skyrockets. Glass smooth and dead straight cuts, quick to set up and repeatable results equals money in the bank."

Mark T., California

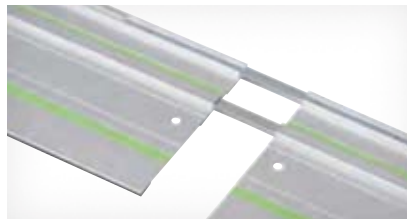
"The Guide Rail and OF 1400 Router made an incredible difference in both speed and precision for a project that required the boring of three hundred 20 mm holes."

Gary H., Nebraska



Integrated Splinterguard

Serves as cut line and prevents tearout and splintering of the cut, for perfect results.



Limitless configurations

Utilizing the integrated T-slots, rails can be joined using Guide Rail connectors. Rails can be quickly disassembled for storage and transport.



System integration

Though originally designed for use with Festool Plunge Cut Saws, FS Guide Rails are a perfect match for Festool plunge routers and jigsaws.

Non-skid, self-clamping strips

Dual clamping strips on the bottom prevent movement during the cutting operation—less set-up time and better results.

Glide strip

Reduces friction between the tool and the Guide Rail for easier, more fluid cutting action.

Available in many lengths

From 32" (800 mm) to 16.5' (5000 mm), there are a variety of lengths for cross-cutting and ripping standard sheet goods, as well as processing lumber and trimming parts.

Limit Stops

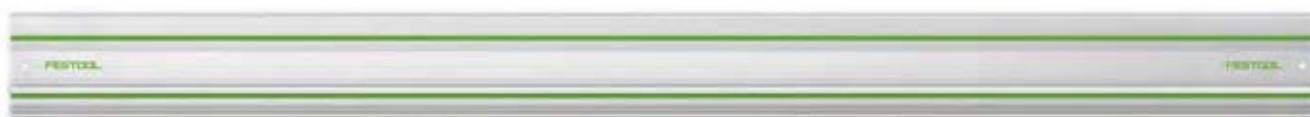
Accessory limit stops provide front and rear stop positions for accurate and repeatable cuts. Fully adjustable over the entire length of the rail. Can be used with TS Plunge Saws, OF Plunge Routers, and PS Jigsaws.

Clamp integration

In addition to the two integrated gripping strips to prevent Guide Rail movement, there is also a continuous T-slot on the bottom for unobtrusive clamping.

Lightweight

Extruded aluminum profile is robust and lightweight, making it easy to transport, store, and use.



Guide Rails								
FS 800/2	FS 1080/2	FS 1400/2	FS 1900/2	FS 2700/2	FS 3000/2	FS 5000/2	FS 1400/2-LR 32	FS 2424/2-LR 32
\$75.00 491 499	\$95.00 491 504	\$115.00 491 498	\$185.00 491 503	\$295.00 491 937	\$325.00 491 501	\$550.00 491 500	\$120.00 496 939	\$310.00 491 622
32" (800 mm)	42" (1080 mm)	55" (1400 mm)	75" (1900 mm)	106" (2700 mm)	118" (3000 mm)	197" (5000 mm)	55" for hole series (1400 mm)	95" for hole series (2424 mm)

Metric dimensions binding



Festool Tip: Guide Rails can be used with all Festool plunge routers with the matching Guide Stop for guided cuts such as dados, flutes, grooves, ploughs, and rabbets.

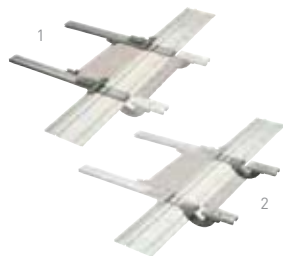


“I love how easy it is to use the Guide Rail system. It made set-up a snap and no need to worry about slipping-the tools fit great in the rails.”

Nathan E., New York

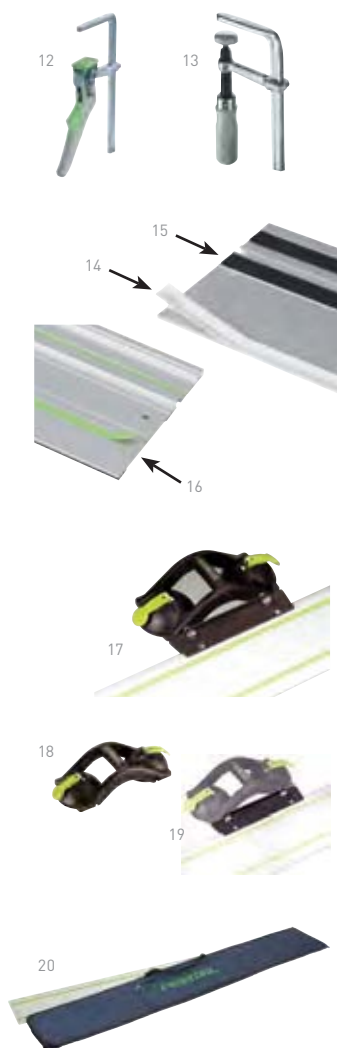
Guide Rail Accessories

The beauty of the fully-integrated Festool system can be seen in the way the accessories work together with the Guide Rails to enhance functionality and accommodate a wide variety of applications. From deflectors, stops, and Gecko clamps to FS quick clamps and connectors, our accessories are much more than add-ons, they are essential to helping you maximize the usefulness and value of the Festool System.



Guide Rail Accessories

1	Parallel Guide Achieve precise, repeatable rip cuts with two adjustable stops that engage the edge parallel to the cut. Adjustable to 25-19/32" (650 mm). (Guide rail not included).	\$260.00 495 717
2	Parallel Guide Extension Perfect for making narrow repetitive rip cuts. Attaches to Parallel Guide and accepts the same stops for cuts up to 7-11/16" (195 mm). (Guide rail not included).	\$145.00 495 718
3	Parallel Guide Extension Set Includes 495 717 and 495 718.	\$325.00 P00108
4	Guide Rail Accessory Kit Effortlessly produce perfect cuts or routs with the included Angle Unit, Limit Stop for repeated stopped cuts, Deflector to manage the cord and hose, clamp with the Screw Clamps, 2 Connectors to join rails for greater length, and a replacement Splinterguard for splinter-free cuts. Includes: Angle Unit (491 588) Return/Limit Stop (491 582) Extra Splinterguard (1400 mm) (495 207) Deflector (489 022) 2 Connectors (482 107) 2 Screw Clamps (489 570) In Systainer 1 with molded insert (497 563)	\$200.00 497 657
5	LR 32 Hole Drilling Set in Systainer Produce solid and consistent finished cabinets using the European frameless 32 mm system. Enables precision placement of shelf pin holes in casework. (See page 72 for list of included accessories.)	\$480.00 584 100
6	Deflector Tool-free connection to Guide Rails via the T-slot and thumbscrew. Helps to prevent the suction hose and cords from catching on the end of the Guide Rail for easier cord and hose management.	\$18.00 489 022
7	Limit Stop Provides front and rear stop position on Guide Rail using the continuous guide rib or T-slot. For use with TS Saws, OF Routers, or PS Jigsaws. Can be used with earlier Festool Guide Rail designs as well as current FS/2 Guide Rail.	\$28.00 485 827
8	Limit Stop Using the continuous T-slot on the top of the rail, the limit stop can be used to provide stop points for accurate and repeated cuts. For use with TS Saws and optimized for use with OF Routers.	\$11.00 491 582
9	Angle Unit Connects to the upper T-slot of FS Guide Rails for setting angles on material. 180° marked scale. Transfer angles from the wall to the workpiece.	\$88.00 491 588
10	Connector Connects two Guide Rails for long workpieces by sliding into the T-slot grooves in the rails. With 2 adjustable set screws per end for a secure connection. (1 piece; 2 are needed)	\$16.00 482 107
11	FS-Rapid Clamp and Fixed Jaws Mounts to the Guide Rails via the continuous-bottom T-slot for limitless adjustability. Fast-acting trigger makes for quick set-up. Clamps material on edge. (1 piece)	\$48.00 489 790



12	Quick Clamp Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. Fits seamlessly into the bottom T-slot of FS Guide Rails for limitless positioning and secure cutting. For use with FS Guide Rails and MFT. (1 piece)	\$40.00 491 594
13	Screw Clamps Traditional clamp design features T-style head for use in the continuous bottom T-slot of the Guide Rails to securely clamp to material. (2 pieces)	
	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)	\$40.00 489 570
	Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)	\$50.00 489 571
14	Splinterguard (replacement) Adhesive-backed Splinterguard to maintain splinter-free cut quality. Splinterguard material is semi-transparent for better visibility of the cut line and is quick and easy to replace.	
	FS-SP 1400/T (55")	\$18.00 495 207
	FS-SP 5000/T (197")	\$35.00 495 209
15	Non-skid Strip (replacement) Non-slip adhesive strips to maintain the self-clamping feature of the Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.	\$24.00 485 724
16	Glide Strip (replacement) Adhesive PTE plastic glide strip for FS/2 Guide Rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll. Green in color and slightly crowned to reduce drag for smooth and easy cuts.	\$33.00 491 741
17	Gecko Set Attach the Gecko clamp to clamp FS Guide Rails on non-porous materials. Lever actuated suction cup pads. Includes 492 616 and 492 617. (Guide rail not included)	\$80.00 493 507
18	Gecko Equipped with dual quick-release suction cups for lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs. Great for moving non-porous material and sheet goods.	\$65.00 492 617
19	Gecko Guide Rail Adapter For attaching Gecko clamp to FS Guide Rails. Included with the above Gecko set. (Guide rail not included)	\$25.00 492 616
20	Guide Rail Tote Bag Transport and store rails up to 1400 mm. Bag can store 2 rails up to 1400 mm. This is the most ideal way to transport rails, featuring two cloth strap handles and a shoulder strap.	\$100.00 466 357





Festool Tip: Clamping elements (see page 29) provide lateral clamping force with quick-cam-action levers.

Soft rubber face material protects surfaces while providing secure clamping. Use the clamping elements when routing or sanding to hold the material. No clamps to get in the way of the surface to be worked.

Take them anywhere.

A stable workbench is critical to most, if not all, cutting operations and assembly work. The inability to move the workbench from the workshop to the jobsite can be limiting. The MFT/3 multifunction table system is a versatile, flexible, and economical solution that enables you to achieve the same level of precision, regardless of location.

A stable and versatile workstation.

The Festool Multifunction Table (MFT) can be purchased as a Set version, ideal for cutting and routing applications, or as a Basic version, perfect for a wide range of applications that call for a secure grip on material such as sanding, routing, glue-ups and more. With an optimized work height, the larger MFT/3 provides a comfortable, sturdy platform for a long day's work.

A smaller version of the MFT/3-Basic, the MFT/3-MINI was originally designed for use with the Kapex Miter Saw. However, its compact footprint and lightweight portability provide an extremely versatile work surface for nearly any application, no matter the location.

Regardless of which options you choose, every element of the MFT/3 system was designed to deliver the ultimate in clamping and security for your material processing tasks, whether in the shop or onsite.



Multifunction Tables

26 Tools

28 Specifications

29 Accessories

Faster.

- Compact, lightweight design for easy jobsite portability.
- Set-up quickly for accurate cuts with the Guide Rail.
- Clamp faster with uniform holes and clamping options.

Easier.

- No additional parts required for set-up.
- Use with legs folded out, at full height, or folded in and set on the floor.
- Accurate and repeatable cuts with the Guide Rail and plunge saw or routers.

Smarter.

- Cost effective—durable long-lasting design.
- Versatile—compatible with other Festool systems.
- Precise—accurate cross-cut station when used with saw, Guide Rail, and fence.

MFT/3 and MFT/3-Basic | The evolution of the workbench

Whether you use it as a cutting station with the TS, or as stripped down clamping station for assembly, the MFT/3 is designed to help you achieve better, more precise results with less effort. Sturdy V-groove profiles allow you to secure and square Guide Rail components in seconds, setting the stage for precision cutting and routing, whether in the workshop or on the jobsite. A grid-patterned work surface and integrated T-channels provide the basis for virtually unlimited clamping options, so you get a firm grip, and better results, no matter the shape or size of the workpiece.

MFT/3 Table	\$625.00 495 462
MFT/3-Basic Table	\$525.00 495 888

“I purchased the MFT and TS 55 Saw halfway through a kitchen remodel. It is unbelievable what a difference it has made in my ability to make straight, splinter-free cuts on my cabinets.”

Randy A., Washington



MFT/3 with full hardware kit shown.



Guide Rail system

For use with TS Plunge Saws and OF Routers; make cut-offs, angle cuts, and compound cuts. Use with a router for dados and flutes.



Limitless versatility

With limitless options for securing material, the MFT/3 is your single best option for routing, sanding, clamping and assembly.



Flat and forgiving work surface

MDF insert plates make for a perfectly flat, resilient work surface. Get back to a brand new surface by simply flipping over the worn insert.

Grid-hole pattern

Uniform hole pattern provides the basis for secure clamping, so you spend less time trying to get a grip on tricky workpieces.

Seamless integration with Guide Rails

Quick and easy conversion of the work surface for cutting and routing tasks enhances capability while reducing space requirements.

Stable on uneven ground

One leg can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces while keeping the table level.

Endless configurations

The V-groove profiles facilitate a range of clamping options, and provide the basis for joining multiple tables together.

Portable

The legs fold in for easy transportation, storage and for floor use.

Stable and reliable work surface

Slip-resistant feet ensure a stable work platform through the elimination of table drift. Rigidity is enhanced with the addition of optional cross-member supports.

MFT/3-MINI | The perfect companion for the Kapex

Though this basic, shorter version of the MFT/3 was engineered especially for use with the Kapex miter saw, it delivers the full versatility and features of the Festool multifunction table system. The perforated top is ideally suited for use with MFT clamping accessories, and the V-groove side rails are of the same profile as the full version of the MFT/3, allowing you to use many of the same system accessories.

MFT/3-MINI Table

\$425.00
495 565

“Love your multifunction tables. Stable enough to do hand tool work, and versatile enough for clamping in most all circumstances.”

Darrell S., Tennessee



Grid-hole pattern

Uniform hole pattern provides the basis for secure clamping, so you spend less time trying to get a grip on tricky workpieces.



Portable

At only 42 lbs, it is easy to store and transport. Stowaway folding legs enable two distinct working positions – full height or near the floor.



Built to last

Durable construction and high-quality materials ensure a stable work surface with a long life expectancy.

Flat and forgiving work surface

MDF insert plates make for a perfectly flat, resilient work surface. Get back to a brand new surface by simply flipping over the worn insert.

Stable on uneven ground

One leg can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces, while keeping the table level.

Slip-resistant feet

Helps to prevent table drift during usage and provides a layer of protection between the table legs and floor.

Easy, secure locking legs

Screw knobs release the legs for easy storage and transport. Knobs are large for easy grip and stand out from the leg to protect the hands when turning.

System integration

Works with Festool clamps and clamping elements to secure a work piece for routing, sanding, or sawing.

Stable and reliable work surface

Slip-resistant feet ensure a stable work platform through the elimination of table drift. Rigidity is enhanced with the addition of optional cross-member supports.

Multifunction Tables



	MFT/3	MFT/3-Basic	MFT/3-MINI
Metric dimensions binding	\$625.00 495 462	\$525.00 495 888	\$425.00 495 565
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES			
Guide Rail Supports (2x)	●		
Angle Unit (protractor head)	●		
Fence Rail	●		
Fence Rail Clamp	●		
Adjustable Stop	●		
Guide Rail FS/2 1080 (32")	●		
SPECIFICATIONS			
Table dimensions	45-9/16" x 30-7/16" [1157 x 773 mm]	45-9/16" x 30-7/16" [1157 x 773 mm]	34-7/32" x 22-7/8" [869 x 581 mm]
Work space	43-3/8" x 28-1/4" [1102 x 718 mm]	43-3/8" x 28-1/4" [1102 x 718 mm]	32-1/16" x 20-11/16" [814 X 526 mm]
Working height [folded down]	35-7/16" [7-3/32"] [900 mm [180 mm]]	35-7/16" [7-3/32"] [900 mm [180 mm]]	31-1/8" [7-3/32"] [790 mm [180 mm]]
Max. workpiece thickness (with FS Guide Rail)	3-1/16" [78 mm]		
Max. working width (with FS Guide Rail)	27-9/16" [700 mm]		
Weight	62 lbs [28 kg]	54 lbs [25 kg]	42 lbs [19 kg]



MFT Accessories

A wide range of accessories are available to help you configure the MFT/3 System to your specific application needs. Maximize system versatility with a combination of Festool clamping options, so you get a firm grip on your material and better, more consistent results, whether you're coming at it from above, below or from the side. A grid-patterned work surface and sturdy side profiles provide a secure foundation for efficient material processing, assembly and more.



		MFT/3	MFT/3-Basic	MFT/3-MINI	
MFT Accessories					
1	Clamping Elements Clamp material from the edges or sides using the grid-hole pattern for uninterrupted surfaces. Works with square, round, or irregular shaped material. (2 pieces)	●	●	●	\$105.00 488 030
2	Quick Clamp Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. A perfect companion to the MFT/3, and fits seamlessly into the bottom T-slot of FS Guide Rails for limitless positioning and secure cutting. (1 piece)	●	●	●	\$40.00 491 594
3	Screw Clamps Traditional screw clamp design features T-style head for use in the continuous T-slot of the Guide Rails to securely clamp to material. (2 pieces)				
	Clamping thickness 4-11/16" (120 mm)	●	●	●	\$40.00 489 570
	Clamping thickness 11-13/16" (300 mm)	●	●	●	\$50.00 489 571
4	MFT Connector Robust steel bars for connecting multiple MFT tables together. Adjustable set screws ensure solid and stable connection. (1 piece) (2 are needed). Note: MFT/3 does not connect to MFT 1080 or MFT 800 tables.	●	●	●	\$18.00 484 455
5	Cross Members Attach to MFT legs and frame for additional stabilization. (2 pieces)	●	●	●	\$85.00 495 502
6	Stop Flag Included with the MFT/3 and fully adjustable for setting stop points for repeated cuts. Flip stop action folds out of the way when not being used.	●			\$45.00 495 542
7	Perforated Top Reversible MDF plate serves as a spoil board and is easily replaceable. Simple mounting with threaded inserts.				
	For the MFT/3 and MFT/3 -Basic	●	●		\$165.00 495 543
	For the MFT/3 -MINI			●	\$130.00 495 544



Festool Tip: Use Festool Quick Clamps in the MFT to securely hold the material, especially when vibration may be an issue such as when using a Jigsaw.



Festool Tip: Festool Systainers are available with or without tools or inserts. This allows them to be used for storage of other items in your workshop or for the road. The width and depth stay the same for easy stacking and latching. Different heights are available for larger items. Inserts are available that can be customized to fit your needs.



More time working, less time searching.

Let's face it - your workday doesn't begin with the simple pull of a tool's trigger, but with getting to and from the jobsite, and by getting your materials and tools organized for the task ahead. Though proper organization is often an afterthought, it can have a huge potential impact on how much you get done in a limited amount of time. Festool's extensive lineup of time-saving organization solutions can shave precious hours off your workday, adding time back to your schedule and dollars back to your bottom line.

The ultimate in organization.

The Systainer storage system forms the basis of a well-organized shop or worksite, eliminating costly downtime while helping you to maintain better control over your valuable equipment. These smart, award-winning designs simplify the protection, storage and transportation of tools and accessories, so you spend more time working, and less time searching.

Our drawered Sortainers feature many of the same benefits as the Systainers, though with the management of smaller accessories, or task-specific parts in mind. Locking drawers keep items secure for transport and storage, and handles make for easy, comfortable portability. Plus, durable latches provide secure connection points for stacking multiple units, or for attachment to CT Dust Extractors and other mobility options.

And when it comes to mobility, Festool offers a range of effective solutions to help you get from point A to point B, without leaving a trail of tools and components in your wake. Consolidate your Systainers and Sortainers onto your CT Dust Extractor or to the new SYS-Roll handtruck to shave countless trips to and from the truck or van. Stack and store your equipment into a single, small footprint with the new wheeled Systainer Cart. Or go for the ultimate in workshop organization with the customizable, SYS-Port storage cabinet. Regardless of which option you choose, your valuable equipment will last longer, and your efficiency is sure to improve.



Storage

32 Tools

34 Specifications

35 Accessories

Faster.

- Move numerous Systainers at once with the inter-locking latch system.
- Extensive portability options help you get to and from the worksite in less time and with less effort.
- Access critical tools and accessories quickly, and with less wasted effort.

Easier.

- Simple, stackable design secures tools for transport or storage.
- Small, uniform footprint reduces wasted space in a tight workshop or vehicle.
- Numerous sizes and configurations offer a solution for virtually any need.

Smarter.

- Protect, store, organize, and transport system accessories and tools.
- Flush latches and recessed handles won't get snagged or broken during transport.
- Better organization translates to fewer broken, lost, or stolen tools.

Systainers & Sortainers | Organization made easy

Re-designed for easier access and faster connection, the new T-LOC is the next evolution of Systainer. The T-LOC (Lock, Open, Connect) features a single-point latch that allows for easy, one-handed access with a simple twist of the wrist. T-LOC Systainers can be opened even when connected to other T-LOC Systainers. Compatible with our Classic Systainers as well as the SYS-Dock feature of our Dust Extractors, T-Loc Systainers can also be stored in the SYS-Port or on the CT Workcenter¹. The new design features customizable label inserts, and as always, is impact and weather-resistant.

“The most useful Festool tool I own has been the Systainers. It just takes me minutes to move my tools around the house and seconds to find screws and bits. Voila — I have a portable and compact workshop!”

Elizabeth L., Arizona



¹T-LOC Systainers can be attached to the top of Classic Systainers. Classic Systainers cannot be attached to the top of T-LOC Systainers.



T-LOC (Lock, Open, Connect)

Storing, transporting, and accessing tools, accessories, and consumables is easier and faster than ever.



Stackable

All standard Systainers have similar dimensions for easy stacking, storing, and transport.



Flexible drawers and compartments

The Sortainer is available in many configurations. Drawers and compartments can also be configured with insert dividers.

Oversized handle

Large, centrally positioned, oversized-handle is strong enough for heavy loads and has enough clearance between the handle and lid to be carried while wearing gloves.

Surfaces

All surfaces are flush when latched. The handle and latches do not protrude beyond the surface—reduces snags.

Mobility

Can be mounted on an independent rolling base, called a SYS-Cart, or mounted on CT Dust Extractors via SYS-Dock feature for quick and easy transportation.

Long service life and stability

Made of durable, robust, high-quality ABS.

Improved organization

A place for everything and everything in its place. Time-consuming searches are history.

Latches

Each drawer (Sortainer only) features a pull-out lock that helps to prevent the drawers from being removed or falling out unintentionally.

The SYS-Roll | High-speed transport for high speed efficiency

Weighing in at a mere 14.3 lbs and with a capacity of 220 lbs, the SYS-Roll provides a simple, convenient means to get your Festool Systainers to and from the worksite, no matter the terrain. Integrated storage secures small parts essential to the task at hand, reinforced risers tackle stairs with ease, and large, locking casters make sure your stack stays put.



No Obstacles

With large 7-7/8" casters and integrated stair climbing strips, the SYS-Roll is ready to go where your work takes you.



Integrated Storage

Boasting an 11 lb capacity this drawer is just the place you've been looking to put small parts you need on the job.



SYS-Roll

\$175.00
498 660



The SYS-Cart | Low-profile portability

The most efficient workshops incorporate an array of wheeled, mobile solutions, so workstations can be customized according to task, then reconfigured at a moment's notice. Enhance your own efficiency with a new low-profile, rugged SYS-Cart that allows you to create custom assortments of tools and accessories for job-specific tasks. Large 3-15/16" locking casters easily maneuver cracks and obstacles, while ensuring that your goods stay put. Locking latches grip your Sys-components securely, while a wide base eliminates concern over top-heavy stacks of equipment. Easily transport up to 220 lbs in less time, and with less fatigue.



Large Casters

Navigate the shop floor or the jobsite easily with large casters and an ultra-wide, stable roller platform.



Secure Latching

Fast and strong sliding latches quickly capture Systainers for a quick, secure, and efficient transport method.

SYS-Cart

\$85.00
495 020



The SYS-Port | Organization on wheels

A clean, well-organized shop is the sign of a professional who is paying attention to their bottom line. Organize and store critical equipment in these durable metal cabinets, with sturdy locking drawers and ample space for task-specific tools and accessories. This secure and stable workstation features smooth-rolling, locking casters, so you can effortlessly move equipment around the shop or wherever the work mandates. Height-adjustable drawer slides can be configured for different size Systainers and Sortainers.



Storage System

Quick and easy access assisted by clear labeling and full extension drawer slides.



Mobility

Locking casters provide easy portability and ensure that your equipment stays put.



SYS-Port

Includes 5 Systainer telescopic drawers and 4 casters. Systainer boxes not included.

\$650.00
491 922

Weight: 72-3/4 lbs (33 kg)

Dimension (depth x width x height):

Without wheels: 15-3/4" x 19-11/16" x 39-3/8"
With wheels: 15-3/4" x 19-11/16" x 43-5/16"

Storage



Empty Systainers					
Metric dimensions binding	SYS 1 TL	SYS 2 TL	SYS 3 TL	SYS 4 TL	SYS 5 TL
	\$63.00 497 563	\$68.00 497 564	\$75.00 497 565	\$78.00 497 566	\$86.00 497 567
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 4-1/8" (395 x 295 x 105 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 6-3/16" (395 x 295 x 157.5 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 8-9/32" (395 x 295 x 210 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 12-13/32" (395 x 295 x 315 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 16-17/32" (395 x 295 x 420 mm)
Weight	2.9 lbs (1.3 kg)	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)	3.7 lbs (1.8 kg)	4.6 lbs (2.1 kg)	6.0 lbs (2.7 kg)



Empty Systainers					
Metric dimensions binding	SYS MINI	SYS MAXI	SYS-Toolbox	SYS-Toolbox 2	SYS-HWZ
	\$25.00 460 853	\$110.00 490 701	\$49.00 495 024	\$59.00 499 550	\$145.00 497 658
Dimensions (L x W x H)	10-13/32" x 6-11/16" x 2-3/4" (265 x 170 x 70 mm)	23-1/4" x 15-11/32" x 8-1/4" (590 x 390 x 210 mm)	15-19/32 x 11-21/32" x 5-29/32" (396 x 296 x 150 mm)	15-19/32 x 11-21/32" x 10-1/8" (396 x 296 x 257 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 12" (395 x 295 x 315 mm)
Weight	0.9 lbs (0.4 kg)	8.8 lbs (4.0 kg)	2.9 lbs (1.3 kg)	4.1 lbs (1.9 kg)	9.4 lbs (4.3 kg)

Tools not included.

Abrasives Systainers							
Metric dimensions binding	SYS-STF D 125	SYS-STF D 115	SYS-STF 80 x 133	SYS-STF RO 90 DX	SYS-STFDe lta 100 x 150	SYS-STF 115 x 228	SYS-STF D 150
	\$75.00 497 685	\$75.00 497 683	\$75.00 497 684	\$75.00 497 687	\$75.00 497 686	\$80.00 497 688	\$85.00 497 690
Compatibility	For ETS 125 and RO 125 abrasives	For RAS 115 abrasives	For LS 130 and RTS 400 abrasives	For DX 93 and RO 90 DX abrasives	For DTS 400 abrasives	For RS 2 abrasives	For ETS 150, RO 150, LEX 2 150 abrasives
Systainer	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 2 TL	SYS 3 TL



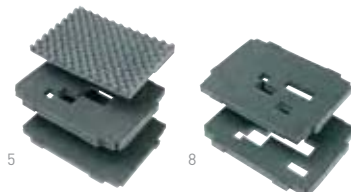
Universal Systainers					
Metric dimensions binding	SYS 1 Uni	SYS 1 Vari	SYS 2 Vari	SYS 1 Box	SYS-OF D8/D12 Router Bits
	\$75.00 497 692	\$75.00 497 693	\$80.00 497 696	\$75.00 497 694	\$80.00 497 695
Insert(s)	Universal insert. One-piece sectional insert with integrated hinged lid.	Single-diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape. ¹	Double-diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape. ¹	Additional individual removable compartments available.	For safe storage and carrying of up to 40 D8/D12 router bits, with removal insert.
In Systainer	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 2 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL

¹ Adaptable to different shapes by removing unwanted sections.



Sortainers

	4-Drawer Sortainer	6-Drawer Sortainer	9-Drawer Sortainer	12-Drawer Sortainer
Metric dimensions binding	\$145.00 491 522	\$150.00 491 984	\$155.00 491 985	\$160.00 491 986
Drawer composition	2 small drawers, 1 medium drawer, 1 large drawer	6 medium drawers	6 small drawers, 3 medium drawers	12 small drawers
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 8-9/32" (395 x 295 x 210 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 8-9/32" (395 x 295 x 210 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 8-9/32" (395 x 295 x 210 mm)	15-5/8" x 11-5/8" x 8-9/32" (395 x 295 x 210 mm)



Systainer Accessories

1	SYS-Roll See page 33 for description.	\$175.00 498 660
2	SYS-Cart Mobile platform for Systainers. Maximum load 220 lbs (100 kg). Comes with 2 locking sliding latches. (See page 33 for more information)	\$85.00 495 020
3	Carry Handle Additional handle for SYS 1 TL and SYS 2 TL. Attaches to front of Systainer for vertical carry position.	\$13.00 497 856
4	Clear Plastic Sleeves Protective sleeves for use with custom labels on T-LOC Systainers. (10 pieces)	\$8.00 497 855

Foam Inserts for Systainers

5	Foam Insert Set Dimpled insert (for lid), 1 base insert and 1 diced insert to convert empty Systainers to SYS Vari configurations.	\$25.00 497 877
6	Foam Inserts for SYS-MAXI (not shown)	
	For lid	\$16.00 491 633
	For bottom	\$12.00 491 632
7	Foam Insert for lid for SYS-MINI (not shown)	\$6.00 491 638
8	Diced foam insert Diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired shape. 2 inserts in set. Replacements for SYS Vari.	\$14.00 497 878
9	Foam Insert for SYS 1—SYS 5 (not shown)	
	For lid	\$6.00 498 044
	For bottom	\$6.00 491 642

Configuration options for SYS-Port 1000

Determine how many SYS-Ports you need.

Size	No. of Systainers																																	
SYS 1 TL	8	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1								2	4		1		1		
SYS 2 TL		1		2		1		1	2	3		1	2	4			2	3		1	1	2	3	4	5							2		
SYS 3 TL			1			1	2		1		1	2			3		2	1	2		3	1		1		4	1	1			2			
SYS 4 TL					1			1			1		1			2			1	2		1	1			2				1				
SYS 5 TL																												1	1	2	1	1	1	
Drawers Needed	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	5	6	6	5	5	5	6	5	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	3	4	5	2	3	3	4

Workcenter WCR 1000 | Portable organization



How much time do you waste as a result of your equipment being scattered all over the place, instead of being where you really need it? With the Festool WCR 1000 Workcenter, you'll have all your critical equipment right at hand, saving time and needless searches. The Workcenter mounts to nearly any Festool Dust Extractor, for a flexible, convenient, and portable solution that frees you up to move around the jobsite, from task to task.

CT Dust Extractor shown for illustrative purposes only.
CT Dust Extractor is not included.

Workcenter WCR 1000

\$385.00
498 507



		CT 22 E	CT 33 E	CT 26 E	CT 36 E	CT 48 E	CT 36 AC	
Workcenter and Accessories								
1	Workcenter WCR 1000 Includes items 2-7 listed below.	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$385.00 498 507
2	Rotary Shelf Swivels 360° with holes for hand tool storage.	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$80.00 497 472
3	Universal Hook Double hook design to accommodate tools such as drills or nail guns.	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$55.00 497 473
4	Double Hook Tool Rest Generous deep hooks accommodate tools such as sanders or Domino Joiner.	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$55.00 497 474
5	Profile Key Fastener Fastener to attach double hooks to profile. (2 pieces)	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$11.00 497 476
6	WCR Adjustable Shelf Shelf that mounts to "pegboard."	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$48.00 497 477
7	Single Prong Hook Single prong hook for "pegboard." (6 pieces)	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$20.00 497 475
8	Spray Gun Hook Holder for paint or finish spray guns.	●	●	●	●	●	●	\$50.00 498 361

MFH 1000 Multifunction Stool | One extremely versatile work stool



Improve your bottom line by getting more done in less time—while reducing frustration and fatigue. With the MFH 1000 Multifunction Stool, you not only get a durable, steel-construction, mobile workstool, but a customizable storage chest too. A sturdy, generous drawer and deep internal shelf with pegboard sides provide ample storage options that can be easily customized to meet your specific needs.

MFH 1000 Stool

Includes Stool, Foam Seat Cushion, Keyed Lock with 2 Keys, 4" Casters (2 locking)

\$350.00
499 325



MFH + Workcenter = Ultimate Mobile Workstation

Pair the MFH with the WCR 1000 Workcenter for even more tool and accessory storage options. WCR and Accessories sold separately.





A whole new standard for precision.

Looking for a solution that delivers precise, splinterfree and glue-ready cuts, that requires mere seconds to set up? Or perhaps you're looking for a better, more efficient way to carve up sheet goods at any angle, without having to build some complex jig or strain your back by lifting a 75 lb sheet up onto a table. As anyone with experience using a TS Plunge Cut Saw can tell you, the Festool System allows you do all that and much more.

Unbelievably simple. Incredibly versatile.

Big on power, yet small and lightweight enough to go where the work takes you, the newly redesigned TS 55 REQ makes quick work of sheet goods with greater precision and far more versatility than any tablesaw or panel saw. Pair it with the MFT/3 to get material cutting capacity and versatility you won't find with even the most advanced miter saw. Your stationary equipment will quickly begin to collect dust, and from the very first cut, your biggest regret will be that you didn't try guided rail cutting sooner.

When your application demands even more capability, turn to the TS 75 EQ. MMC electronics and an integrated slip-clutch ensure that your cuts will be burn-free and glue ready, even in thick, dense, or stacked material. With 1600 watts of power and 2-3/4" of cutting capacity, you'll make short work of solid surface material or thick hardwoods, and you won't think twice about carving up three or four sheets of ply at a time.



Plunge-Cut Saws

40 Tools

42 Specifications

43 Accessories

Faster.

- Make splinterfree cuts in any length material, at any angle, in mere seconds.
- Incredibly effective dust extraction allows you to work right in the customer's space, without wasting time on cleanup.
- Switch blades according to material needs in just seconds, thanks to FastFix blade change.

Easier.

- Replace a miter saw, table saw and panel saw, all with a single lightweight, portable solution.
- Soft start, variable speed, and constant speed under load make for easy cutting, no matter the material or application.
- Simple depth controls allow you to quickly and precisely adjust according to material needs.

Smarter.

- With guided-rail cutting, you'll achieve finish-quality cuts on the first pass, with less waste and rework.
- Get clean, zero-tearout cuts, thanks to splinterguards on both sides of the blade.
- Triple motor bearing extends service life so you get a bigger return on your investment.

TS 55 REQ | A whole new standard for portable circular saws

The TS REQ is not your standard circular saw. With its accuracy and versatility, a better comparison would be to the most advanced table saws, miter saws or panel saws available. Add in its incredible portability and unbelievable ease of use, and you have a precision-cutting solution like no other, at home in the highest-end cabinet shop as well as an onsite remodel. With the addition of micro-adjustable depth controls and a flat housing for flush-cutting against walls or adjacent surfaces, the TS 55 REQ is our most advanced plunge cut saw ever, which is saying a lot.

TS 55 REQ Saw	\$585.00 561 556
----------------------	----------------------------

“With the TS 55, I now own a ‘mobile’ table saw! Precise, easier and faster set-up time, furniture-quality cuts with NO chip out and more importantly: I can use it vertically, diagonally and horizontally! Try that with a table saw!”

Harlan B., Washington



Guide Rail precision

With the FS Guide Rail System, you'll get laser-straight, splinter-free cuts in seconds. Simply lay the Guide Rail between two points, and you have your cut line. Simple as that.



Micro-adjustable depth controls

Micro-adjustable depth indicator features two cursor lines, for precise material processing on or off the Guide Rail.



Plunge-cutting action

Plunge-cutting design allows you to start or stop anywhere on the cut line, ideal for carving up sheet goods or for making precise cut-outs.

Riving knife

Integrated riving knife keeps the cut kerf open and the material away from the rear of the blade, reducing the chance of kickback and leaving the user in control.

MMC electronics

MMC electronics ensure a consistent speed under load, improving cut performance and protecting the saw's motor from thermal and current overload.

Efficient dust control

Direct dust away from the saw, user, and the material or connect to a Festool CT Dust Extractor for nearly dust-free operation.

FastFix saw blade changing system

Blade changes are easier and faster using the FastFix system. When engaged, the power switch and arbor are locked simultaneously.

Flush-cutting

Flat housing design enables precise flush-cutting against walls or other adjacent surfaces

Zero-tearout cutting

With the Guide Rail Splinterguard and an integrated, replaceable Splinterguard on the TS itself, you'll get zero-tearout cuts, reducing rework and material waste.

TS 75 EQ | Power and precision in the palm of your hand

Experience the incredible power of the TS 75 Plunge Cut Saw, capable of slicing through material up to 2 3/4" thick. This saw will leave an edge that is both burn and splinter-free; to the extent that your edges will be clean enough to glue without any further prep work. Save time and create matched panels by cutting stacked-sheet goods with one cut. Try the TS just once and you will discover a means of work so simple and efficient that you will wonder why you struggled for so long with other tools or methods.



TS 75 EQ Saw

\$695.00
561 438

"The TS saw is the most valuable tool I own. I use it in cabinetmaking and installing. It speeds up my work and is so accurate. I have sold a lot of people on this tool out in the field. It is the one tool I will never replace."

Dennis M., Oregon



Power

The TS 75 is Festool's most powerful Plunge Cut Saw, providing enough power to slice through the toughest of materials with little concern for swirl or burn marks.



Depth of cut

At 2-3/4" depth of cut, the TS 75 can power through thick stock with ease.



Slip clutch

The slip clutch helps to minimize the risk of a kickback and reduces wear on the blade, gear case, and motor.

Guide Rail precision

With the FS Guide Rail System, you'll get laser-straight, splinter-free cuts in seconds. Simply lay the Guide Rail between two points, and you have your cut line. Simple as that.

Plunge-cutting action

Simple depth adjustment allows only the part of the blade necessary for the cut to be exposed. The plunge-action allows cut placement anywhere on the cut line for straight cuts or cut-outs into material.

Riving knife

Integrated riving knife keeps the cut kerf open and the material away from the rear of the blade, reducing the chance of kickback and leaving the user in control. Spring-loaded riving knife (splitter) retracts into housing during plunge-cuts.

Zero-tearout cutting

With the Guide Rail Splinterguard and an integrated, replaceable Splinterguard on the TS itself, you'll get zero-tearout cuts, reducing rework and material waste.

MMC electronics

MMC electronics ensure a consistent speed under load, improving cut performance and protecting the saw's motor from thermal and current overload. Variable speed allows you to match the blade's speed to the material, reducing burning.

FastFix saw blade changing system

Blade changes and faster using the FastFix system. When engaged, the power switch and arbor are locked simultaneously.

Plunge Cut Saws



Festool Tip: The new TS 55 REQ now features a flush side panel for close quarters guided cutting such as in flooring operations to trim up wild ends for a perfect finish.



	TS 55 REQ	TS 75 EQ
	\$585.00 561 556	\$695.00 561 438
Metric dimensions binding		
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES		
High-quality Carbide Blade	48-tooth (495 377)	36-tooth (495 380)
Guide Rail	55" (1400 mm)	75" (1900 mm)
Slipclutch		●
Splinterguard	●	●
Limit Stop	●	●
Plug-it Power Cord	●	●
Systainer	SYS 4 TL	SYS 5 TL
SPECIFICATIONS		
Power consumption	1200 watts / 10 amps 120 V AC	1600 watts / 13 amps 120 V AC
Saw blade speed	2,000 - 5,200 rpm	1,350 - 3,550 rpm
Saw blade diameter	6-1/4" (160 mm)	8-1/4" (210 mm)
Bevel cuts	-1° - 47° (positive stops at 0° and 45°)	0° - 47° (positive stops at 0° and 45°)
Cutting depth on Guide Rail	1-15/16" (50 mm) straight down and 1-7/16" (37 mm) at 45°	2-3/4" (70 mm) straight down and 2-1/8" (55 mm) at 45°
Cutting depth without Guide Rail	2-1/8" (55 mm) straight down	2-15/16" (75 mm) straight down
Cutting depth at 45°	1-11/16" (43 mm)	2-1/8" (55 mm)
Arbor size	.787" (20 mm)	1.101" (30 mm)
Weight	9.92 lbs (4.5 kg)	13.6 lbs (6.2 kg)

TS 55 / TS 75 Accessories

Increase versatility and extend the range of applications with Festool Plunge Cut Saw accessories. Maintain maximum cut performance with replacement Splinterguards or extend the reach with longer Guide Rails. Limit stops reduce the risk of kickback, as well as define start and stop points on the rail. Maximize Plunge Cut Saw usefulness with system accessories.

Guide Rails								
FS 800/2	FS 1080/2	FS 1400/2	FS 1900/2	FS 2700/2	FS 3000/2	FS 5000/2	FS 1400/2- LR 32	FS 2424/2- LR 32
\$75.00 491 499	\$95.00 491 504	\$115.00 491 498	\$185.00 491 503	\$295.00 491 937	\$325.00 491 501	\$550.00 491 500	\$120.00 496 939	\$310.00 491 622
32" (800 mm)	42" (1080 mm)	55" (1400 mm)	75" (1900 mm)	106" (2700 mm)	118" (3000 mm)	197" (5000 mm)	55" for hole series (1400 mm)	95" for hole series (2424 mm)

Metric dimensions binding



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8

						TS 55 EQ	TS 55 REQ	TS 75 EQ
Guide Rail Accessories								
1	Guide Rail Accessory Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angle unit (491 588) • Return/limit stop (491 582) • Extra Splinterguard (1400 mm) (495 207) • In SYS 1 TL (497 563) • Deflector (489 022) • 2 screw clamps (489 570) • 2 connectors (482 107)					\$200.00 497 657	\$200.00 497 657	\$200.00 497 657
2	Splinterguard Splinter-free cross cuts in a single pass thanks to the off-cut side Splinterguard and integrated Guide Rail Splinterguard. (5 pieces)					\$20.00 491 473		\$20.00 491 473
3	TS 55 REQ Splinterguard Flush mount splinterguard protects material surface for both straight and bevel cuts. (5 pieces)						\$20.00 499 011	
4	Limit Stop Set stop points on the Guide Rail for repeat cuts and plunge-cuts. Infinitely adjustable placement along the entire rail. Reduces the risk of kickback when initiating plunge-cuts.					\$11.00 491 582	\$11.00 491 582	\$11.00 491 582
5	Parallel Edge Guide Create parallel cuts from an edge. Can be used on both sides of the saw. Flip it over and it becomes an extension table. Rip capacity from the blade side to 11-13/16" (300 mm) and on the motor side to 3-3/4" (95 mm).					\$60.00 491 469	\$60.00 491 469	\$60.00 492 243
6	Cover Plate Encloses blade housing for improved dust extraction when cutting vertically or overhead. Can also be used for creating architectural false joints.					\$55.00 491 750	\$55.00 491 750	
7	Quick Clamp Ratcheting mechanism provides easy locking, a secure grip on material, and a quick release. Fits seamlessly into the bottom T-slot of FS Guide Rails for limitless positioning and secure cutting.					\$40.00 491 594	\$40.00 491 594	
8	Screw Clamps Traditional screw clamp features T-style head for use in the continuous-bottom T-slot of the Guide Rails to securely clamp to material.							
	Clamping thickness 4 11/16" (120 mm)					\$40.00 489 570	\$40.00 489 570	\$40.00 489 570
	Clamping thickness 11 13/16" (300 mm)					\$50.00 489 571	\$50.00 489 571	\$50.00 489 571

Refer to pages 22 and 23 for additional accessories.



Try it and you'll understand.

Bring up the Kapex in conversation and you're sure to get a passionate response. Those who have only heard or read about it tend to focus on the price tag alone. On the other hand, those who have actually used it in their work will speak of its unmatched precision and reliability, wondering how they ever lived without it. To the carpenter or woodworker who wants to get better results faster, it is an investment that quickly pays for itself in terms of better finished product, less rework and a serious reduction in waste.

Small footprint. Huge capability.

The Kapex combines tremendous precision with the cutting capacity of a 12" saw into a compact, lightweight design. Designed for easy transport and optimized for use in even the tightest spots, the Kapex is at home in the workshop or the jobsite. Dual-line lasers and micro-adjustability further enhance precision, so you get the absolute best results every time.

Combine the Kapex with a CT Dust Extractor and 36 mm hose and achieve best-in-class, 91% dust extraction, leaving you with a cleaner worksite and less dust to brush off yourself and your customer's living space. Use the Kapex just once to get an idea of the value of getting better results in less time, and with less mess.



Festool Tip: The Kapex features a rear-of-blade cutting position, allowing the blade to accommodate larger stock, such as crown molding in the nested position and thick stock up to 4-3/4" (120 mm) thick.



Sliding Compound Miter Saw

46 Tools

47 Specifications

48 Accessories

50 Blades

Faster.

- Align cuts faster with dual-laser marking system.
- Set miters quickly with cam-action lock system.
- Rapid blade changes with FastFix blade change system.

Easier.

- Work in tight quarters with the rail-forward design.
- Eliminate complex angle calculations with the MiterFast angle transfer device.
- Set the bevel angle easily and precisely with counter-balance and micro-adjustability.

Smarter.

- Capacity of a 12" miter saw in a 10" miter saw design.
- Spend less time on clean-up, thanks to nearly 91% dust extraction efficiency.
- Precision cuts mean less rework and tighter joints for a better finish.

Kapex KS 120 EB | Capacity in a compact design

The Kapex remains the most advanced sliding compound miter saw available today, achieving the capacity of a much larger saw while delivering the precision and consistency inherent to a smaller unit. Lightweight, compact, and immensely portable, the Kapex enables you to achieve your best results, with less rework, whether in the workshop or in a customer's kitchen. Unmatched dust extraction, simple adjustments and a host of time-saving features mean you'll spend more time on value-creating work and less time on workarounds and cleanup.

KS 120 EB Miter Saw

\$1,375.00
561 287

"The Kapex is definitely considered an investment, not an expense...our only regret was not buying one sooner."

Jeff T., Cincinnati, OH



Compact and lightweight

With a rail-forward design, the Kapex can be placed against a wall for all cutting tasks, maximizing the workspace.



Fine bevel adjustment

Fine bevel adjustment with upfront controls, and large, easy-to-read gauges, coupled with a counterspring mechanism, ensures precise bevel placement.



Capacity to rival 12" saws

Rivaling most 12" saws, the Kapex can handle 4-3/4" in its special cutting position, and 6-5/8" crown in the nested position. Accurately cut miters from 50° (left) to 60° (right).

Dust extraction system design

The flexible and removable rubber dust hood to the rear of the blade deflects waste material into the directional dust port for best-in-class 91% efficiency.

Durable, easy-to-read scales

Easily read and adjust cutting angles without straining your eyes. Oversized bevel scale facilitates precision angle setting and improves readability.

MiterFast angle transfer device

Complex angle calculations are eliminated by copying the angle directly from the workpiece to the saw with the MiterFast.

MMC electronics

With variable speed capability, the Kapex enables you to match the speed of the blade to the requirements of the material, preventing burned or melted materials. Permanent magnetic brake quickly halts blade rotation.

Dual-line lasers

Fully-adjustable dual-line lasers accurately define the cut area for precise cut placement. Material between these laser lines will be removed, making it easy to precisely align cuts from the left or the right.

FastFix saw blade changing system

FastFix mechanism locks the blade for fast and easy blade changes in just a few steps.

**KS 120 EB**

\$1,375.00
561 287

Metric dimensions binding

STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES

Universal Carbide Saw Blade	60-tooth (495 388)
MiterFast Angle Transfer Device	●
Hold Down Clamp	●
Wrench	●

SPECIFICATIONS

Power consumption	1600 watts (13 amps)
Speed	1,400 – 3,400 rpm
Cutting depth 90° / 90°	12" x 3-15/32" (305 x 88 mm)
Left/right 45° / 90°	8-15/32" x 3-15/32" (215 x 88 mm)
Left 45° / 45°	8-15/32" x 2-1/8" (215 x 55 mm)
Right 45° / 45°	8-15/32" x 1-3/8" (215 x 35 mm)
Special cutting depth	4-3/4" x 3/4" (120 x 20 mm)
Crown nested capacity	6-5/8" (168 mm)
Max bevel	47° / 47°
Miter range	50° / 60°
Dimensions (W x D x H)	28" x 19-3/4" x 18-1/2" (713 x 500 x 470 mm)
Dust port	27 / 36 mm
Weight	47 lbs (21.5 kg)

“The Kapex is nothing short of genius...cutting simply doesn't get any easier or more accurate!”

James C., New York

“The unit has been rock solid and dead-on, every time. The fit and finish is so precise, that even changing the angles around for various cuts, I am able to return the unit to dead-square time after time. Amazing.”

Chris H., Naperville, IL





Kapex Accessories

For accurate cuts and better joints, it is critical to consistently and securely position material, especially crown molding. The crown stop base extensions increase the work surface, while providing adjustable stop points for positioning material. With their tool-free attachment and V-groove adapter, the tables align perfectly every time. Using the clamping kit, the Kapex can be easily mounted to the Festool multifunction tables. Additional hold-down clamps are available to minimize set-up time.



Kapex Accessories

1	Crown Stop Base Extension Adjustable stops support nested workpieces at any angle. Base Extensions provide enhanced material support to the left or right, and enable additional clamping possibilities when used with Festool FS Clamps. (1 Base Extension and 1 Crown Stop included, 2 are recommended).	\$95.00 494 369
2	MiterFast Angle Transfer Device Effortlessly copy and transfer tricky angles for quick and accurate cutting using the MiterFast and the Kapex's dual-line lasers. Easily captures inside and outside corners and locks securely to maintain setting during transfer.	\$155.00 494 370
3	Hold Down Clamp Fast-acting, cam-action clamp features non-marring material to protect the workpiece while providing excellent clamping ability. Foot piece is specially shaped to accommodate clamping stock close to the fence.	\$75.00 494 391
4	Clamping Kit Secure the Kapex to an MFT or work table through the base with the clamping kit. Oversized hand knobs for easy installation and removal. (2 pieces)	\$20.00 494 693
5	Quick Clamp Easily locked and quickly released. Use in conjunction with Base Extension T-slots for additional material clamping options. (1 piece)	\$40.00 491 594
6	Screw Clamps Use in conjunction with Base Extension T-slots for additional material clamping options. (2 pieces)	
	Clamping thickness 4 11/16" (120 mm)	\$40.00 489 570
	Clamping thickness 11 13/16" (300 mm)	\$50.00 489 571
7	MFT/3-MINI A specially designed height and size for use with the Kapex sliding compound miter saw. See page 27 for more details on the MFT/3-MINI.	\$425.00 495 565



Kapex UG Cart | The Mobile Miter Solution



The Kapex UG Mobile Cutting Station increases portability and functionality on the jobsite or in the workshop. Equipped with large wheels, the UG easily navigates the work area, and breaks down quickly and easily for transport. Two expandable extensions allow for large stock support and provide plenty of surface area with integrated flip stops and metric scale.

SPECIFICATIONS

Weight:	46.3 lbs (21 kg)
Height:	35'-7/16" (900 mm)
Overall length:	11'-5/16" (3360 mm)
Fully extended length:	15' 9-1/2" (4813 mm)

Kapex UG Cart and Accessories

1	Kapex UG Set Consists of Kapex Mobile Base 497 351, Left Extension 497 353 and Right Extension 497 352.	\$825.00 497 354
2	Kapex Mobile Base Rugged, mobile base provides the foundation for precise and efficient material processing on the jobsite or in the shop. Designed for fast and simple set-up and breakdown, the UG stand is built for maximum mobility.	\$495.00 497 351
3	UG Left Extension Folding extension with tool-free connection to the Kapex. Provides stock support with integrated flip stop, measurement scale and adjustable leg. Expands from 58-1/4" (1480 mm) to 94-1/2" (2400 mm). Supplied with Metric scale.	\$300.00 497 353
4	UG Right Extension Folding extension with tool-free connection to the Kapex. Provides stock support with integrated flip stop, measurement scale and adjustable leg. Expands from 58-1/4" (1480 mm) to 94-1/2" (2400 mm). Supplied with Metric scale.	\$300.00 497 352
5	UG Extension Set Consists of Left Extension 497 353 and Right Extension 497 352. Supplied with Metric scale.	\$525.00 497 514



WOOD/SOFT PLASTIC

PLASTIC

NON-FERROUS METAL

STEEL

		TS 55 EQ / TS 55 REQ						
No.	Description/Application	Dia. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Hook angle	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Price
1	Standard Saw Blade Coarse-cutting rip blade for use with building panels, wood and soft plastics. Carbide-tipped, ATB blade.	160	2.2	20	20°	ATB	12	\$45.00 496 305
2	Panther Saw Blade Fast-cutting rip blade with aggressive hook angle and deep gullets. Carbide-tipped, ATB blade.	160	2.5	20	35°	ATB	14	\$45.00 495 372
3	Universal Saw Blade Clean-cutting general-purpose blade for wood and soft plastics. Fine rip cut blade for glue-ready joints. Carbide-tipped ATB blade.	160	2.2	20	15°	ATB	28	\$50.00 496 304
4	Fine Tooth Saw Blade Cross-cut blade for smooth results in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. Carbide-tipped ATB blade.	160	2.2	20	5°	ATB	48	\$70.00 495 377
5	Solid surface/ Laminate Saw Blade Long-lasting, high cut quality blade, ideal for laminate flooring and solid surface countertop materials. Carbide-tipped TC blade.	160	2.2	20	4°	TC	48	\$80.00 496 309
6	Aluminum/Plastic Saw Blade Designed for cutting non-ferrous materials, especially aluminum. Also useful on acrylics and hard plastics. Carbide-tipped TC blade.	160	2.2	20	-5°	TC	56	\$90.00 496 307
7	Steel Saw Blade Specially designed blade for cutting mild steel up to 1/8" (3 mm). Useful for trimming down steel-clad door and steel cable ducts. Carbide-tipped ATB blade.							

All saw blades pictured are TS 55 saw blades, except number 7, which is a TS 75 saw blade.

The right blade for the job

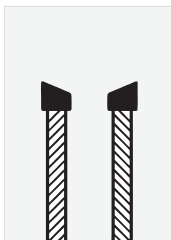
A specific application and material will warrant a certain combination of shape, type, and number of teeth in a saw blade. Blade RPM also has a significant effect on the cutting result, which is why Festool TS and Kapex saws are designed with variable speed capability.

Color code	Material	Speed range
	Wood/Soft plastics	3 - 6
	Plastic	3 - 5
	Steel	2 - 4
	Non-ferrous metal	3 - 6

TS 75 EQ						
Dia. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Hook angle	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Price
210	2.6	30	20°	ATB	18	\$75.00 495 379
210	2.6	30	28°	ATB	16	\$70.00 495 378
210	2.4	30	15°	ATB	36	\$80.00 495 380
210	2.4	30	8°	ATB	52	\$115.00 495 381
210	2.4	30	4°	TC	60	\$125.00 495 382
210	2.4	30	-5°	TC	72	\$160.00 495 383
210	2.2	30	1°	ATB	36	\$105.00 495 384

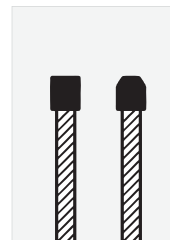
KS 120 EB						
Dia. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Hook angle	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Price
260	2.5	30	-5°	ATB	60	\$130.00 495 388
260	2.5	30	-5°	ATB	80	\$140.00 495 387
260	2.5	30	-5°	MATB	64	\$135.00 495 386
260	2.5	30	-5°	TC	68	\$135.00 495 385

Tooth shapes



Alternating Top Bevel—ATB Offset tooth saw blade

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. The alternate tooth saw blade is a universal blade for all types of wood.



Triple Chip—TC Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade

With trapezoidal teeth, the edges of the teeth are beveled on both sides. They alternate with the flat teeth when cutting into the material. This tooth shape is meant for cutting aluminum, hard plastic, and materials with hard coatings.



The beauty of precision.

Festool has firmly established itself as the innovation leader in jigsaws and jigsaw blades, producing a system that delivers effortless, precise cuts like no other. Powered by high-performance motors and MMC electronics, our jigsaws will smoothly and consistently slice their way through virtually any material. Smooth, perpendicular curves, splinter-free cuts, and a sharply reduced need to sand cut surfaces are what you can expect from a Festool jigsaw.

More than you thought was possible.

For years, Festool Trion Jigsaws have served as the benchmark for innovation and performance, delivering splinter-free cuts that are straighter and truer than most users could believe possible. With the introduction of the all-new Carvex, Festool has built on this success, delivering a feature-packed solution that is lighter, more powerful, and exceedingly comfortable to use.

Both the Carvex and Trion are available with a low-profile barrel grip or a shorter D-handle figuration. New for the Carvex platform are two cordless, Li-Ion powered versions that pack enough power and runtime to tackle just about any job, causing you to wonder why we even bothered with the corded versions.



Pendulum Jigsaws

54 Tools

58 Specifications

59 Accessories

62 Blades

Faster.

- Change blades quickly with the FastFix quick-release system.
- Stay on course, so you spend less time sanding and recutting.
- Work faster by virtually eliminating cleanup with integrated dust extraction.

Easier.

- Follow a scribe line without drifting and wandering.
- Easily cut through the toughest of materials with the high-performance motor and robust internal mechanism.
- Experience total control with ergonomic design and low vibration.

Smarter.

- Cut precisely with the three-way blade guide that keeps the blade exactly at the pre-set angle.
- Ensure splinter-free cuts with the Splinterguard.
- Starts up smoothly and maintains a consistent cutting speed for cleaner cuts with MMC electronic motor control.

The Carvex PS 420 EBQ | The ultimate in low-profile jigsaws

Armed with the most advanced motor technology and every feature you have come to expect from Festool, plus many more never imagined, the Carvex Jigsaws will shatter all expectations. Challenge any scribe line and curve with ease thanks to the fully automatic blade guidance system that makes blade drift and deflection a thing of the past. Not least, Carvex Jigsaws feature a revolutionary base-changing system that adapts to any application. Perfect visibility of the cut line is boosted by the 4-LED, stroboscopic system that penetrates through darkness and dust.

PS 420 EBQ Jigsaw	\$350.00 561 593
PSC 420 EB Jigsaw	\$550.00 561 633



“The Carvex cuts like a hot knife through butter with a high-quality sawn finish and, as always with Festool saws, square to the face of the board.”

Jim C., Texas



Carbide guidance system

Triple blade reinforcement with rigid support rod and carbide jaws reduce blade wander and drift. This helps to eliminate cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.



A tool-free base for every need

Get more out of your investment with a wide range of precision-enhancing bases, including a circle-cutting base, a butterfly-style angle base, and even a base that protects delicate surfaces during cutting.



4-LED Stroboscopic light

Illuminate the cut line in-synch with the blade for effortless and improved visibility for precise cuts and less rework.

Brushless motor technology

EC-TEC motor with full electronic controls is long-lasting and energy efficient enabling extensive cutting with reduced effort and strain.

MMC electronics

Increase cut performance with remarkable control featuring variable speed, constant speed under load, thermal and overload protection and a new automatic setting.

FastFix blade change

Tool-free insertion that is as simple as turning a key in a lock. Features an equally speedy blade ejection system for faster blade changes.

Corded or cordless versions

Cordless versions can be used with all Festool slide-type batteries from 10.8-18 volt Li or 12-15.6 volt NiCd/NiMH.

Barrel-grip Plug-It cord swivel

The Plug-It cord of the barrel-grip Carvex can be flipped up 90° for greater clearance in tight spots.

Adjustable Chip Catcher

The Chip Catcher of the Carvex can be adjusted up and down as needed for greater visibility or to aid in dust extraction. Can also be removed entirely.

The Carvex PSB 420 EBQ | A D-handle jigsaw like no other

Conquer virtually any material and application thanks to the robust build and flexibility of the Carvex design. With multiple baseplates for cutting wood, wood-like materials, plastics, and metals, the Carvex adapts to any application. Simplify set-ups for angle cuts with an all-new Adjustable Angle Base (accessory) with rotary adjust knob. And a tool-free exchange system allows for quick and easy base changes. Cut with ease and control with unparalleled ergonomics, dual-access power switch, and low vibration. Available in both a corded version that utilizes Festool's interchangeable Plug-It cord and a cordless Lithium Ion battery-powered version.

PSB 420 EBQ Jigsaw

\$350.00
561 608

PSBC 420 EB Jigsaw

\$550.00
561 651



"I always thought that jigsaws were the last choice for woodwork tasks but now I turn to my Carvex whenever I can. Cuts are perfectly square, and smooth as silk."

Peter P., United Kingdom



Brushless motor technology

EC-TEC motor with full electronic controls is long-lasting and energy efficient enabling extensive cutting with reduced effort and strain.



FastFix blade change

Tool-free insertion that is as simple as turning a key in a lock. Features an equally speedy blade ejection system for faster and easier blade changes.



MMC electronics

Increase cut performance with remarkable control featuring variable speed, constant speed under load, thermal and overload protection and a new automatic setting.

Carbide guidance system

Triple blade reinforcement with rigid support rod and carbide jaws reduce blade wander and drift. This helps to eliminate cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.

4-LED stroboscopic light

Illuminate the cut line in-synch with the blade for effortless and improved visibility for precise cuts and less rework.

Variable speed trigger

With D-handle models, the on-board trigger can be used to control the speed for tight curves and various materials. For fixed speed control, use the ON/OFF switch with variable speed dial.

Dust extraction

Equipped with an anti-static removable dust port for a cleaner work area and less mess. Also equipped with a blower to keep a clear view of the cut line.

A tool-free base for every need

Get more out of your investment with a wide range of precision-enhancing bases, including a circle-cutting base, a butterfly-style angle base, and even a base that protects delicate surfaces during cutting.

Ergonomics

An extremely comfortable design and low weight combined with dual-power switch position makes for easier, less fatiguing work in virtually every situation.

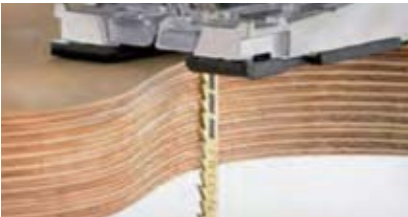
The Trion PS 300 EQ | Low-profile jigsaw with smart ergonomics

Most jigsaws have a hard time staying on course. Hard material and curves can easily cause the blade to deflect, resulting in time consuming re-cutting or sanding. Trion Jigsaws are designed with adjustable carbide-tipped jaws that work with the blade clamping system. They also feature a back-up bearing for triple blade guidance that keeps the blade perpendicular to the shoe at all times, even on curves. The barrel-grip PS 300 is designed to fit your hand with a low center of gravity.

PS 300 EQ Jigsaw	\$265.00 561 443
------------------	---------------------

“After purchasing the PS 300, my 14-inch bandsaw now sits quietly in the corner of my shop collecting dust. I do remodeling, cabinet and finish work and my jobs go faster with little cleanup. The dust collection is great.”

Ted M., California



Carbide guidance system

Rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts and eliminating cutting errors and spoiled workpieces.



FastFix

Allows for quick, tool-free blade changes. FastFix lever opens the chuck for easy blade removal or changes.



Zero-clearance Splinterguard

Solid one-piece Splinterguards provide zero clearance, resulting in ultraclean cuts with no splinters or tearout.

MMC electronics

Festool jigsaws feature soft-start to soften startup jolts, variable speed control to match the blade speed to the material need and constant speed under load for consistent blade tip speed and improved cut quality.

Non-marring sub-base

The non-marring, plastic sub-base allows the user to work on finished material without concern for damage or marking.

Variable stroke

Four stroke settings vary from straight plunge action for smooth cuts to aggressive orbital action for rapid cuts.

Dual-port extraction and chip deflector

Efficient dust extraction design features pick up ports with base dust channels on both sides of the blade. Forward Chip Catcher captures and direct chips.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Festool Plug-it system allows you to quickly switch between the jigsaw and just about any other tool, reducing downtime, and simplifying packing.

Dual-bevel base

45° dual-bevel for angled cuts and a 0° detent for perpendicular cuts.

The Trion PSB 300 EQ | Easy, one-handed control with D-handle grip

The secret to splinter-free cuts is full material support at the cutting point. Trion Jigsaw Splinterguards are designed to be cut by the blade for perfect zero-clearance between the blade and the Splinterguard. The resulting cut is clean through the entire piece with little to no finishing required. The D-handle PSB 300 features a fingertip trigger and smaller profile grip. The PSB 300 has all the qualities of the PS 300, with the addition of a comfortable D-handle for easy one-handed use.

PSB 300 EQ Jigsaw

\$265.00
561 455

“I needed to cut a 4x6 beam to length and have both ends square. It was no problem with the PSB 300 EQ jigsaw with a 6 inch blade.”

Leslie S., Michigan



MMC electronics

Features soft-start, variable speed control so the blade speed matches the material, constant speed under load for consistent blade tip speed, and improved cut quality.



Dual-port extraction and Chip Catcher

Efficient dust extraction design features pick up ports with base dust channels on both sides of the blade. Forward Chip Catcher captures and directs chips.



Variable stroke

One straight plunge-action setting and three progressive orbital modes.

Carbide guidance system

Rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts. This eliminates cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.

Zero-clearance Splinterguard

Solid one-piece Splinterguards are cut with the blade mounted in the machine. This allows precise zero clearance for ultra clean cuts with no splinters or tear out.

FastFix

Allows for quick, tool-free blade changes. FastFix lever angles and opens the chuck for easy blade removal.

Non-marring sub-base

The non-marring, plastic sub-base allows the user to work on finished material without concern for damage or marking.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Festool Plug-it system allows you to quickly switch between the jigsaw and just about any other tool, reducing downtime, and simplifying packing.

Dual-bevel base

45° dual-bevel for angled cuts and a 0° detent for perpendicular cuts.

Pendulum Jigsaws



	Carvex PS 420 EBQ	Carvex PSC 420 EB	Carvex PSB 420 EBQ	Carvex PSBC 420 EB	Trion PS 300 EQ	Trion PSB 300 EQ
Metric dimensions binding	\$350.00 561 593	\$550.00 561 633	\$350.00 561 608	\$550.00 561 651	\$265.00 561 443	\$265.00 561 455
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES						
T-shank Jigsaw Blades for Wood (2 pieces)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Chip Catcher	●	●	●	●	●	●
Splinterguard	●	●	●	●	●	●
Plug-it Power Cord	●		●		●	●
Battery 18.0 v		●		●		
TRC 3 Charger		●		●		
Systainer	SYS 1 TL	SYS 3 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 3 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL
SPECIFICATIONS						
Motor type	EC TEC Brushless	EC TEC Brushless	EC TEC Brushless	EC TEC Brushless	AC Universal	AC Universal
Power consumption	550 watts 4.5 amps V AC		550 watts 4.5 amps V AC		720 watts 6 amps 120 V AC	720 watts 6 amps 120 V AC
Voltage range (DC)		10.8 - 18 V Li		10.8 - 18 V Li		
Stroke rate 1" (26 mm)	1,500 - 3,800 spm	1,500 - 3,800 spm	1,000 - 3,800 spm	1,000 - 3,800 spm	1,000 - 2,900 spm	1,000 - 2,900 spm
Stroke adjustment	Four stages	Four stages	Four stages	Four stages	Four stages	Four stages
Battery ¹		18 V Li Ion		18 V Li Ion		
Bevel adjustment	Fixed base ²	Fixed base ²	Fixed base ²	Fixed base ²	0° - 45°	0° - 45°
Cutting depth, wood	4-3/4" (120 mm)	4-3/4" (120 mm)	4-3/4" (120 mm)	4-3/4" (120 mm)	4-3/4" (120 mm)	4-3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth, non-ferrous metals	3/4" (20 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth, steel	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)	5.1 lbs (2.3 kg)	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)	5.1 lbs (2.3 kg)	5.06 lbs (2.3 kg)	5.29 lbs (2.4 kg)

¹Compatible with 10.8v - 18v slide-type Nickel-based and Lithium Ion batteries. ²Optional angle base (496 134) allows for bevels up to 45° left and right.

Festool Fact: Accurate guidance for precise cuts—The Trion and Carvex Jigsaws have 3-way blade guidance—based on the pendulum rod, rear guide roller, and the patented CP (Carbide Precision) guide plates situated at the point of cutting. The blade stays at exactly the pre-set angle, for precise cuts of all kinds, including bevel cuts, and for reduced blade wander in tight radius cuts, eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.





Trion Jigsaw Accessories

Maximize the versatility of the Festool jigsaw and maintain splinter-free performance with genuine Festool jigsaw accessories. Whether doing circle cut-outs or guided cuts, Festool has it covered. Unparalleled cut performance is easy to maintain with a supply of fresh Splinterguards.



Trion Accessories

1	Splinterguard Solid one-piece Splinterguard is custom cut for each blade used, reducing the chance of tearout and time-consuming rework.	
	5 pieces	\$8.00 490 120
	20 pieces	\$20.00 490 121
2	Chip Catcher (replacement) Chipguard provides a clear view of the workpiece and helps to capture flying chips. Use the Chip Catcher to maximize dust extraction.	\$10.00 453 491
3	Parallel Edge Guide Make parallel cuts up to 7-7/8" (200 mm) from an edge.	\$30.00 490 119
4	Circle Cutter Create precise circles with a diameter range of 4-23/32" – 28-11/32" (120 - 720 mm). For best results use with a scroll-type blade (S 75/4 K [486 563] or S 50/1.4 K [486 564]).	\$30.00 490 118
5	Guide Stop Guide your Festool jigsaw with any length Festool Guide Rail for straight, repeatable cuts. For best results use with FSG blades (S 75/4 FSG [499 476] or S 105/4 FSG [499 477] or S 145/4 FSG [499 478]).	\$20.00 490 031
6	12-drawer Sortainer Organize, store, and carry your blades easily with the latching 12 drawer Sortainer. For more storage options see pages 30-37.	\$160.00 491 986

Carvex Jigsaw Accessories



The most versatile jigsaw available, the Carvex can be adapted to virtually any material or application. The foundation for this versatility is a full complement of accessories, including base inserts for reduced friction, a new micro-adjustable base for angle cutting, and an adapter for combining the Carvex with Festool Guide Rail System. Buy these as a set or select individual components to maximize the value of the Carvex system.



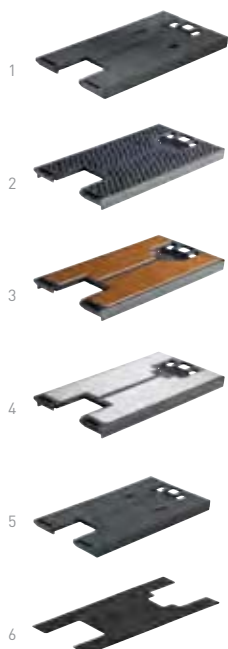
Carvex Accessory Kit

With a wide range of time-saving, quality-improving, task-specific bases, you'll do more with a jigsaw than you ever thought possible. Keep the full system of bases on hand and ready for use with the Carvex Accessory Set.

\$200.00
497 709

Includes 3 Base Inserts (497 298, 497 299, 497 300) Angle Base (496 134), Base Adapter (497 303), Circle Cutter (497 304), Splinterguard (5 pieces) (490 120), SYS 2 TL (497 564)

Carvex Accessories



1	Standard Base Insert Universal base insert for wood and wood-like materials. Supplied with Carvex jigsaws.	\$15.00 497 297
2	Dimpled Base Insert Textured, low-friction base easily glides over wood and wood-like materials. Dimpled texture minimizes surface area and helps to prevent dust build-up in front of the saw.	\$22.00 497 298
3	Hard Fiber Base Insert Smooth, durable base for wood and wood-like materials for reduced friction on wood and wood-like materials. Extremely durable construction for a long service life.	\$22.00 497 299
4	Steel Base Insert Steel insert for all metallic surfaces.	\$20.00 497 300
5	StickFix® Base Insert Hook and loop design base facilitates quick and easy installation of felt covers to protect delicate surfaces from scratches and wear.	\$21.00 497 301
6	Replacement Felt For use with StickFix® base insert. Hook and loop design base facilitates quick and easy installation of felt covers to protect delicate surfaces from scratches and wear. (5 pieces)	\$12.00 497 444



Carvex Accessories

7	Circle Cutter Set Base Adapter (497 303) and Circle Cutter (497 304) for cutting circles from 2-11/16" (68 mm) to 9' 10-1/8" (3 m). For best results use with a scroll-type blade (S 75/4 K (486 563) or S 50/1.4 K (486 564)).	\$60.00 497 443
8	Base Adapter Adapts to Guide Rails for guided cuts and also serves as base for use in circle cutting when attached to 497 304 listed below. For best results for guided cuts, use with FSG blades (S 75/4 FSG (499 476) or S 105/4 FSG (499 477) or S 145/4 FSG (499 478)).	\$22.00 497 303
9	Circle Cutter Expandable circle cutter attachment for use with Base Adapter (497 303). Expands from 2-11/16" (68 mm) to 9' 10-1/8" (3 m). For best results use with a scroll-type blade (S 75/4 K (486 563) or S 50/1.4 K (486 564)).	\$45.00 497 304
10	Angle Base Tool-free, dual-angled base features stepless adjustment from +45° to -45°, for precise and simplified cutting on inside or outside edges.	\$98.00 496 134
11	Battery Carvex Jigsaws are compatible with all current Festool flat pack batteries from 10.8 V to 18 V Lithium Ion, Nickel Metal Hydride, and Nickel Cadmium.	
	Battery 18 V 3.0 Ah Li-Ion	\$110.00 498 343
12	TRC 3 Charges 10.8 V - 18 V batteries for Festool PSBC 420 and PSC 420 jigsaws as well as C 12, C 15, T 12, T 15, T 18 and TDK Drills. Compatible with Nickel Cadmium, Nickel Metal-Hydride, and Lithium Ion batteries.	\$155.00 495 227
13	Splinterguard Solid one-piece Splinterguard slides easily into place, for a custom fit with any blade, virtually eliminating tearout and time-consuming rework. Fits all Festool Trion and Carvex Jigsaws.	
	5 pieces	\$8.00 490 120
	20 pieces	\$20.00 490 121

Anatomy of a Festool Jigsaw Blade

Engineered for cutting efficiency, long life, and superior cut results, Festool T-shank jigsaw blades fit most professional jigsaws and are available for various materials.

Whether cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals, steel, or special materials like fiberglass and foam, these blades have you covered. And they're designed for various cut types—straight and splinter-free, curved, bends and curves, and thick-material cutting.

Key to tooth / pitch / type / material



Conically ground teeth for clean cuts



Hard-soldered, carbide-tipped splitter, fine



HCS tool steel: the standard quality for all wood materials



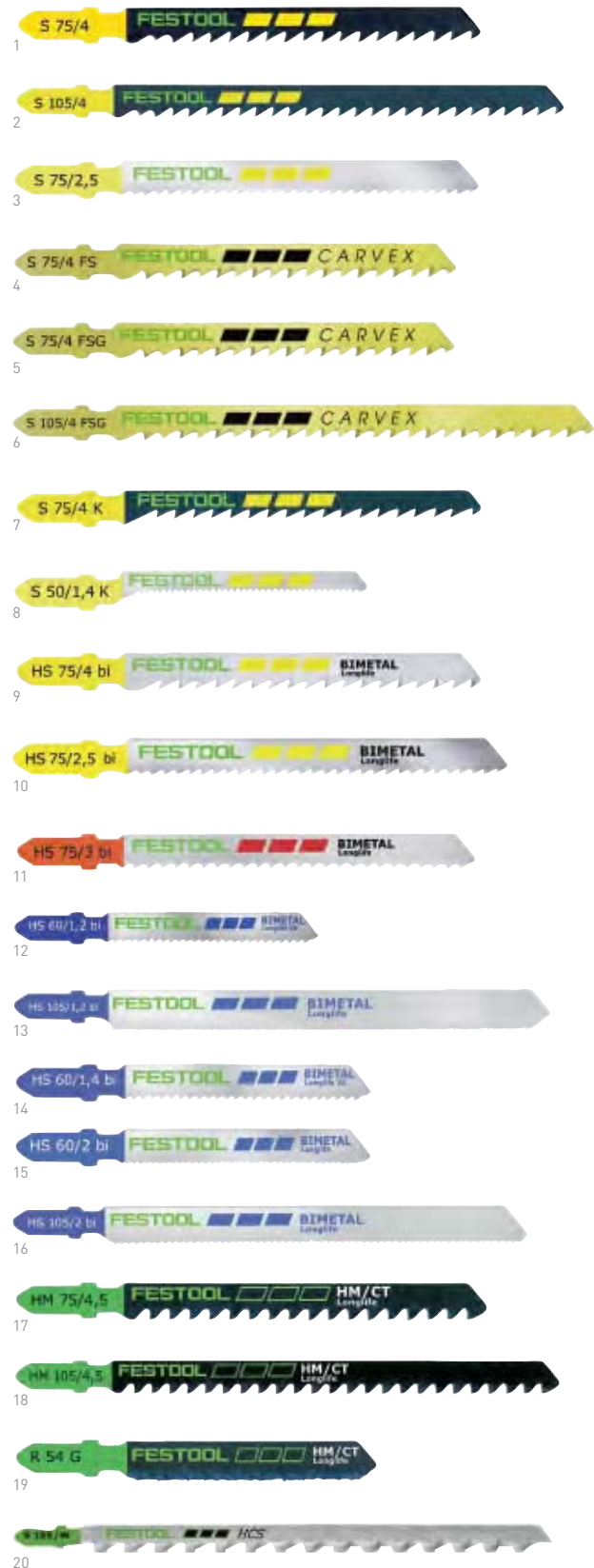
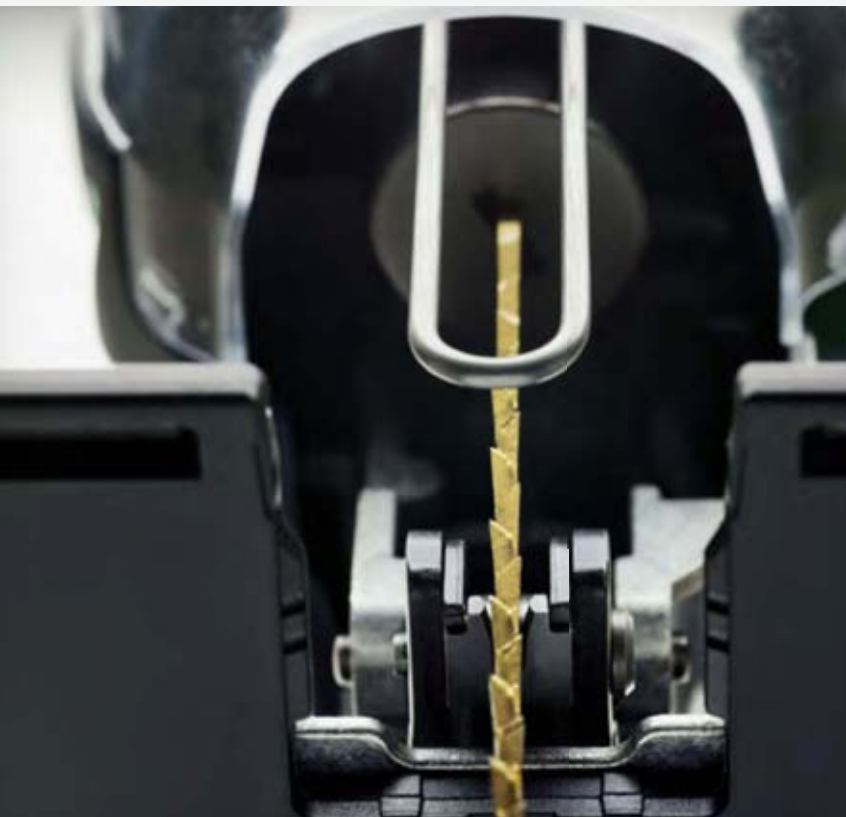
Corrugated blade, precision milled teeth


















HS bimetal: long service and high cutting capacity



Carbide-tipped (HM): resistant to high temperatures and hard-wearing



	No.	Blade type	Cut type	Material	Material thickness	Length	Tooth Type	Teeth per inch	Pieces	Item	Price
WOOD/SOFT PLASTIC	1	S 75/4 S 75/4	Fast and clean	Softwood/hardwood melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		6-7 6-7	5 25	486 546 486 962	\$10.00 \$37.00
	2	S 105/4	Fast and clean	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)		6-7	5	486 547	\$12.00
	3	S 75/2.5 S 75/2.5	Fine, general purpose	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, soft plastics, ABS, and HDPE	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		10 10	5 25	486 548 486 963	\$10.00 \$38.00
	4	S 75/4 FS S 75/4 FS	Fine, perpendicular	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		6-7 6-7	5 20	486 549 490 256	\$13.00 \$38.00
	5	S 75/4 FSG	Fast, perpendicular	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		6-7	5	499 476	\$14.00
	6	S 105/4 FSG S 105/4 FSG S 145/4 FSG	Fast, perpendicular	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, and chipboard	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm) for 105/4 and up to 4-3/4" (120 mm) for 145/4	4-1/8" (105 mm) 4-1/8" (105 mm) 5-3/4" (145 mm)		6-7 6-7 6-7	5 20 5	499 477 499 475 499 478	\$18.00 \$55.00 \$25.00
	7	S 75/4 K S 75/4 K	Fast, scrolling	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, soft plastics, ABS, and HDPE	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm) 3.0" (75 mm)		6-7 6-7	5 25	486 563 486 965	\$10.00 \$37.00
	8	S 50/1.4 K	FINE, scrolling	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, soft plastics, ABS, HDPE, hard plastics, Plexiglas® and acrylics	Up to 1.0" (30 mm)	2.0" (50 mm)		18	5	486 564	\$10.00
	9	HS 75/4 bi	Fast	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, chipboard, and laminated boards	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		6-7	5	486 553	\$18.00
	10	HS 75/2.5 bi	Fine	Softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics, ABS, HDPE, hard plastics, Plexiglas® and acrylics	Up to 2-1/8" (55 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		10	5	490 178	\$18.00
METAL PLASTIC	11	HS 75/3 bi	Fine, general purpose	Soft plastics, ABS, HDPE, hard plastics, Plexiglas®, acrylics, cement board, iron and steel	Up to 2-1/8" (60 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		8-9	5	486 554	\$18.00
	12	HS 60/1.2 bi HS 60/1.2 bi	Fine, general purpose	Non-ferrous metals, aluminum, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm) 2-3/8" (60 mm)		21 21	5 25	486 556 488 016	\$15.00 \$56.00
	13	HS 105/1.2 bi HS 155/1.2 bi	Fine, general purpose	Thin non-ferrous metals, aluminum, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm) for 105/1.2 and up to 5-1/8" (85 mm) for 155/1.2	4-1/8" (105 mm) 6.0" (155 mm)		21 21	5 5	486 558 490 180	\$15.00 \$22.00
	14	HS 60/1.4 bi VA	General purpose	Stainless steel	Up to 1/16" (1.5 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)		18	5	490 181	\$14.00
	15	HS 60/2 bi	General purpose	Non-ferrous metals, aluminum, iron, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 3/16" (30 mm)	2-3/8" (60 mm)		13	5	486 557	\$14.00
SPECIALTY	16	HS 105/2 bi	General purpose	Non-ferrous metals, aluminum, iron, sheet steel, and extrusions	Up to 3-3/8" (85 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)		13	5	486 559	\$18.00
	17	HM 75/4.5	Fast	Fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board and chipboard	Up to 2-1/8" (50 mm)	3.0" (75 mm)		5-6	1	486 561	\$20.00
	18	HM 105/4.5	Fast	Fiber-reinforced plastics. Fast, coarse cuts for cement board and chipboard	Up to 3-1/8" (80 mm)	4-1/8" (105 mm)		5-6	1	486 560	\$25.00
	19	R 54 G	Fine, general purpose	Glass, tile, ceramics, fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board, iron and steel	Up to 1-3/16" (30 mm)	2-1/8" (54 mm)			1	486 562	\$10.00
	20	S 155/W	Fast, clean	Rigid-foam and fiberglass insulation, cardboard and foam rubber	Up to 5.0" (125 mm)	6.0" (155 mm)			3	493 656	\$15.00

Metric dimensions binding. Fits both PS and PSB.



A router for every need.

Manufactured to exacting tolerances and with the highest-quality materials, Festool routers are designed to be both accurate and long-lasting. Whether trim-routing laminate or making heavy cuts in hard maple or solid surface material, Festool offers a router to exceed the requirements of your most demanding applications. Unmatched controllability, incredible dust extraction, micro-adjustability, and a tremendous range of time-saving accessories all but guarantee that you'll see better results in less time.

A faster route to better results.

With its industry-leading router lineup, Festool has established benchmarks for precision and versatility at every level. From laminate trimming to solid surface edging, Festool has a solution that will exceed your expectations for what a router can do.

Trim routing is easier and more precise than ever thanks to the MFK 700, with a base system that allows it to work just as well horizontally as it does vertically. The OF 1010 may be Festool's smallest plunge router, but it delivers big power while offering easy and precise one-handed operation. Slightly larger, the OF 1400 is widely considered Festool's most versatile router. At just under 10 lbs, it offers the best combination of power, precision, depth of cut, and dust extraction available in the market, hands down. At the top end, the unmatched power and plunge capacity of the OF 2200 makes short work of routing decorative edges in thick maple or solid surface materials. Capable of making smooth, chatter-free cuts in virtually any material, the OF 2200 is truly the king of all routers.



Routers

66 Tools

67 Specifications

71 Accessories

77 Bits

Faster.

- Maintain constant speed under load with MMC electronics.
- Fast, accurate and tool-free router depth adjustments.
- Quick bit changes, thanks to easy-access designs and ratcheting collets.

Easier.

- Jobs require less physical effort, thanks to high power and low weight.
- Ergonomic handles provide greater comfort and control.
- Lockable triggers and variable speed control.

Smarter.

- Precise to 1/256" (1/10 mm) depth adjustment.
- Near-total dust extraction for a cleaner work environment.
- Plunge routers combine with Festool Guide Rails for straight and repeatable routing.

MFK 700 EQ

Precision and flexibility in a compact solution

With its modular design and tool-less base changes, the MFK 700 can easily transform from a vertical to a horizontal position in just a few simple steps. Trim laminate and edge band or rout grooves for inlays easily with the lightweight and maneuverable MFK 700. Packed with features, this trim router delivers additional value by allowing the use of bearing-less bits when used with the attachable base feeler bearing. 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine depth adjustments and exceptional dust extraction make this an ideal router for all light routing tasks.

	Set	Basic
MFK 700 EQ Router	\$550.00 574 368	\$425.00 574 419

"Everyone has a unique way to do what we all hate, trimming edging. Finally a tool that eliminates all of the nonsense and makes it easy, and dare I say...enjoyable?"

Mike B., Arizona



Modular

One motor, multiple bases, and tool-less change. Vertical and Horizontal Bases are wide for greater stability.¹



Micro-adjustability

1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment for precision trimming applications.



Dust extraction

Above and below-base dust extraction for nearly dust-free edge forming or other standard routing operations.

Auxiliary Handle

Increased controllability with two grip positions for two-handed operation.

MMC electronics

MMC electronics improve cut performance and extend the life of the tool, delivering features such as soft start, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

Edge guidance

Parallel edge guide accessory for guided fluting and grooved cuts.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Cord design enables rapid interchangeability with most other Festool tools, reducing downtime between tool changeovers.

Multiple collet sizes

1/4" and 8 mm collets available, allowing the use of a large variety of bits for broader routing applications.

1.5° Horizontal Base

Slightly pitched at 1.5°, this angled horizontal base is designed to quickly trim edge banding without risk of damaging the work surface. Features a recess for efficiently routing inside corners. Included with MFK Set purchase.



	MFK 700 EQ Basic	MFK 700 EQ Set
Metric dimensions binding	\$425.00 574 419	\$550.00 574 368
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES		
Collets	1/4" and 8 mm	1/4" and 8 mm
Dust Extraction Hood	●	●
Standard Threaded Base for U.S. Guide Bushing	●	●
Plug-it Power Cord	●	●
Vertical Base ¹	●	●
1.5° Horizontal Base		●
Feeler Bearing Set		●
Systainer	Cardboard box	SYS 2 TL
SPECIFICATIONS		
Power consumption	720 watts / 6.0 amps	720 watts / 6.0 amps
Drive shaft speed	10,000 - 26,000 RPM	10,000 - 26,000 RPM
Column stroke	9/16" (14 mm)	9/16" (14 mm)
Maximum bit diameter	1" (26 mm)	1" (26 mm) ¹
Weight	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)

¹ Due to the nature of the horizontal base design, there is a limit to the bit size for use in this configuration. Do not use a bit with a cutting length greater than 5/8" (16 mm) and a shank length of 1-13/16" (46 mm). For greatest range of adjustment, a 3/4" (19 mm) bit diameter is recommended. Use Festool bits 491 666 and 491 670 for trimming of edge banding with the horizontal base. See page 77 for a listing of compatible bits for use with the MFK 700 EQ.

MFK Accessories

Whether trimming laminate or doing fine detail work, the MFK 700 is an excellent choice. Broaden the scope of possibilities with multiple base options or perform guided cuts with the optional parallel edge guide.



MFK Accessories

1	Parallel Edge Guide Create grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets in parallel to an edge with 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine-adjustment ability. Included dust extraction hood accepts standard 27 mm hose. (Includes guide rods, as pictured)	\$55.00 495 182
2	0° Horizontal Base Unit Allows for the usage of bearing-less bits, and designed for straight routing. Features 1/256" (1/10 mm) adjustment.	\$150.00 491 427
3	1.5° Horizontal Base Allows for the usage of bearing-less bits, while providing a no-file edge. Includes base, bearing set, and dust hood.	\$150.00 495 165
4	Clamping Collets	
	1/4" (6.35 mm) collet with nut	\$35.00 488 761
	8 mm collet with nut	\$36.00 488 755

OF 1010 EQ

Small in size,
big on performance

The ergonomics and precision of the OF 1010 EQ make it one unbeatable tool. One-handed operation makes it easy to plunge, cut, release and switch on/off, while the compact design and balanced center of gravity make for effortless maneuverability. Its micro-adjustable depth control is accurate to 1/256" (1/10 mm). The OF 1010 EQ is also the lightest router of its kind—a real plus on extended projects. This, on top of enough power for all 1/4" and 8 mm bits.

OF 1010 EQ Router

\$410.00
574 339

“The ease of use and precision of the OF 1010 without the need for supplemental measurements amazes me and helps me complete work faster, cleaner and without costly mistakes.”

Michael W., California



Ergonomic handle

Full-grip handle is designed for increased control and reduced fatigue. Integrated switch with variable speed at the thumb allows use with just one hand.



Dust extraction

Integrated dust extraction port captures dust and debris at the point of creation, increasing visibility and saving valuable cleanup time.



Precision depth adjustment

Micro-adjustability dial to 1/256" (1/10 mm) allows routing with tremendous precision.

System integration

Designed for use with the FS Guide Rail system for guided cutting, LR32 hole drilling system, MFS multi-routing templates, and a wide range of other accessory options.

Depth turret

Three adjustable positions depth stop turret for repeatable and consistent step cutting.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Cord design enables rapid interchangeability with most other Festool tools, reducing downtime between tool changeovers.

Versatility and power

In a lightweight package (less than 6 lbs), the OF 1010 is easily manageable for most common routing tasks. And at 1010 watts, it has plenty of power to boot.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed for different applications, and overload protection for longer life.

Power lock

Lock the power switch in the on-position, so you can maintain control from a variety of grip positions.

OF 1400 EQ

Our most versatile router

The OF 1400 Router packs 1400 watts of power into a machine that weighs less than 10 lbs. It accepts 1/2", 1/4" or 8 mm bits. With enough power to handle most routing tasks and small enough to be extremely maneuverable, the OF 1400 is the one router every tradesperson should own. With a category-leading 2-3/4" plunge depth, precise to 1/256" (1/10 mm), this router offers the best combination of power, precision, depth of cut, and dust extraction available in the market, without exception.

OF 1400 EQ Router

\$510.00
574 342

"The best router I own, and all the others are now just collecting dust. I use the 1400 in various jigs or freehand and the performance is there to be seen. As a result of this one tool, I'm replacing everything else with Festool."

Ron H., Saskatchewan



Power

With 1400 watts and MMC electronics, the OF 1400 is a mid-sized router with enough power to tackle even the largest projects.



Ratcheting spindle

Faster and easier bit changes with one wrench ratcheting action.



Double column clamping

One knob locks the plunge depth securely, for less motor to plate deflection.

Dust extraction

Integrated dust extraction port captures dust and debris at the point of creation, increasing visibility and saving valuable cleanup time. The port is angled so that the hose stays in line with the power cord.

Precision depth adjustment

Micro-adjustability to 1/256" (1/10 mm) with detents for each 1/10 mm.

Swiveling chip deflector

Included chip deflector can be used with edge forming bits, maximizing chip and dust extraction even around curves and corners. Attaches and releases quickly with tool-free spring clip system.

Tool-free inserts

Template guide bushings are self-centering and can be inserted tool-free. The swiveling chip deflector can also be attached and removed without tools.

2-3/4" plunge depth

Enhanced depth is especially useful when routing on top of a template.

System integration

Designed for use with the FS Guide Rail system for guided cutting, LR 32 hole drilling system, MFS multi-routing templates, and a wide range of other accessory options.

OF 2200 EB | You might confuse it for a portable shaper

The OF 2200 is the most powerful Festool router, easily capable of plunging into 8/4 hardwoods or making 1/2" grooves in a single pass. Designed for exceptional maneuverability, the OF 2200 incorporates many ergonomic design features, making it easy to control and a pleasure to use on the jobsite or in the shop.

The OF 2200 will quickly change your definition of versatility with its quick-change, tool-less base plate system that allows you to change quickly between application specific inserts. The turret stop with plunge lock enables fast and accurate router height adjustments and the ratcheting spindle lock allows for rapid one-wrench bit changes. All of these features are coupled with near total dust extraction for a cleaner and safer work environment.



OF 2200 EB Router

\$850.00
574 354

“The OF 2200 is more adaptable than I realized. Just when I think I can’t do something with it, I realize Festool already thought of it and figured it out.”

Glen G., New Jersey



Power

With 2200 watts and MMC electronics, it has enough power to tackle a wide range of materials from soft woods to solid surface.



Interchangeable base system

At the core of the OF 2200's range of capability is a quick-change, tool-less base plate system, allowing a quick switch between application-specific plates.



Ergonomics

30° offset base for improved guidance, angled handles for more natural grip positioning and finger tip controls for power, plunge lock and speed.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed for different applications and overload protection for longer life.

Four-position depth stop

Two adjustable positions, one fixed position and one special finishing pass position for repeatable and consistent step cutting.

Double column clamping

One knob locks the plunge depth securely for less motor-to-plate deflection.

Tool-free inserts

Template guide bushings are self-centering and can be inserted without the need for additional tools.

Dust extraction

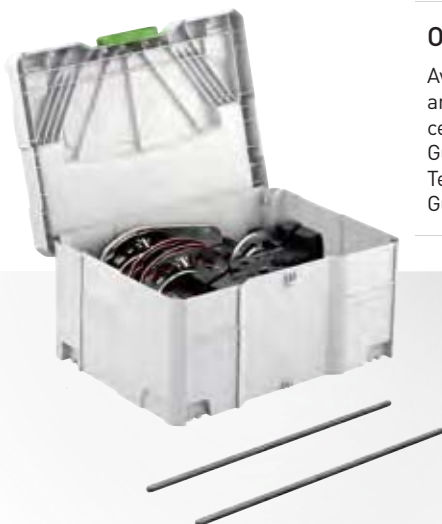
Clear 360° dust extraction hood contains dust and chips, while maintaining full visibility. Simply press the shroud release button and the shroud drops into place.

Magnetic brake

Quickly retards collet rotation once the tool has been switched off, saving time, prolonging motor life, and enhancing greater control.



	OF 1010 EQ	OF 1400 EQ	OF 2200 EB
Metric dimensions binding	\$410.00 574 339	\$510.00 574 342	\$850.00 574 354
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES			
Collet—1/4"	●	●	
Collet—8 mm	●	●	
Collet—1/2"		●	●
Chip Catcher	●	●	●
Dust Extraction Hood	●	●	●
Guide Stop	●		
Standard U.S. Guide Bushing Adapter	●	●	●
Plug-it Power Cord	●	●	
Systainer	SYS 3 TL	SYS 4 TL	SYS 4 TL
SPECIFICATIONS			
Power consumption	1010 watts 8.5 amps 120 V AC	1400 watts 11.7 amps 120 V AC	2200 watts 18 amps 120 V AC
Drive shaft speed	10,000 - 23,000 rpm	10,000 - 22,500 rpm	10,000 - 22,000 rpm
Quick depth adjustment range	2-1/8" (55 mm)	2-3/4" (70 mm)	3-5/32" (80 mm)
Collet diameter range	1/4" and 8 mm	1/4", 1/2", and 8 mm	1/4", 1/2", and 8 mm
Weight	5.94 lbs (2.7 kg)	9.9 lbs (4.5 kg)	17.2 lbs (7.8 kg)



OF 2200 Accessory Kit

Available in both Metric and Imperial sets, these kits provide an organized system to store and transport all OF 2200 accessories. Fully stocked set includes Parallel Edge Guides, Guide Stop, Guide Rods, Table Widener Base, Small Bore Base, Template Guide Base, Offset Base for Guide Rail and Template Guide Bushings.

Imperial	Metric
\$350.00 497 656	\$350.00 497 655



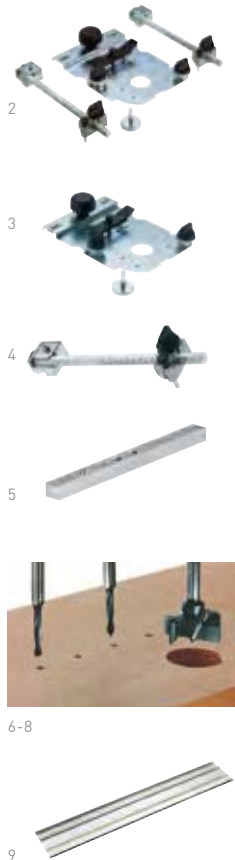
OF Accessories

No manufacturer offers a more comprehensive routing system than Festool. Quickly and effortlessly achieve precision edges, dados, rabbets and more with Festool's wide assortment of accessory bases and guide options. Simplify template work with the MFS Template System, or with our one-piece bushing designs and copier scanning sets. Construct Euro-style cabinets in no time, or precisely place shelf hole pins in virtually any length material with the LR 32 Hole-Drilling System. Regardless of application, Festool has it covered.



LR 32 Hole Drilling System

With the LR 32 Hole Drilling System and OF 1010 or OF 1400, precisely and efficiently build cabinets using the European frameless 32 mm system. The system is invaluable for placing cup hinges (35 mm) or setting shelf pin holes (based on 32 mm spacing) in casework. This portable line boring system enables one to do in the field what has traditionally been considered a shop-only job, possible only with the use of large, stationary equipment.



		OF 1010 EQ	OF 1400 EQ
Accessories			
1	LR 32 Hole Drilling Set in Systainer Includes: SYS 1 TL (497 563) LR 32 Hole drilling set (583 290) LR 32 Guide Rail Connector (496 938) (2 pieces) Dowel Drill HW D 5 mm - for stopped holes (491 066) Dowel Drill HW D 5 mm - for through holes (491 064) Cup Hinge bit HW D 35 mm (491 077) Festool FSZ 120 screw clamps (489 570) Guide Rail sold separately.	\$480.00 584 100	\$480.00 584 100
2	LR 32 Hole Drilling Set Includes LR 32 Guide Plate with mandrel (494 340), Two Side fences consisting of Edge Stop (495 758) and Sliding Stop Flag (485 759). Packaged in a box. Guide Rail, clamps, and bits sold separately.	\$232.00 583 290	\$232.00 583 290
3	LR 32 Guide Plate Includes Centering mandrel (485 826). Guide Rail, clamps, bits, side fences sold separately.	\$115.00 494 340	\$115.00 494 340
4	Edge Stop Set Guide Rails a specific distance from edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable stops. For use with the LR 32 system. Includes stop and sliding stop flag.	\$65.00 485 758	\$65.00 485 758
5	LR 32 Guide Rail Connector Accurately place shelf pin holes and European hardware based on the 32 mm system on taller workpieces or cabinets by joining rails. Also used as a stop to set distance from end. (2 pieces)	\$27.00 496 938	\$27.00 496 938
6	Dowel Drill HW D 5 mm Brad-point style bit for stopped holes for shelf pins and hardware installation.	\$30.00 491 066	\$30.00 491 066
7	Dowel Drill HW D 5 mm Spear-point bit for through holes for shelf pins or hardware installation.	\$35.00 491 064	\$35.00 491 064
8	Cup Hinge Bit HW D 35 mm Flat-bottom cutting bit for recessed cup-style hinges.	\$75.00 491 077	\$75.00 491 077
9	LR 32 Guide Rail 55" (1400 mm) Guide Rail indexed with a series of holes for 32 mm spacing. Hole drilling set sold separately. FS 1400/2 LR32.	\$120.00 496 939	\$120.00 496 939
	95-13/32" (2424 mm) Guide Rail indexed with a series of holes for 32 mm spacing. Hole drilling set sold separately. FS 2424/2 LR32.	\$310.00 491 622	\$310.00 491 622

OF 1010 EQ

OF 1010 EQ Accessories



Additional OF 1010 accessories
can be found at www.festoolusa.com.

1	Edge Guide Stable guidance for accurate grooves, flutes, dados, rabbets and more. Includes Guide Rods (495 247); does not include Dust Hood (489 565).	\$40.00 489 427
2	Fine Adjuster for Edge Guide Quick and precise adjustment when using router with Guide Stop (488752) or Edging Plate. Allows for 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment. (Shown attached to Edge Guide, not included)	\$25.00 483 358
3	Fine Adjuster for Guide Stop Quick and precise adjustment when using router with Guide Stop (488 752) or edging plate. Allows for 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment.	\$25.00 488 754
4	Chip Catcher Swiveling Chip Catcher deflects chips and dust in edge-forming operations further enhancing dust extraction efficiency.	\$20.00 493 180
5	Guide Stop Adapt routers to Guide Rails for perfectly guided cuts. Slot in base engages rib on Guide Rail.	\$40.00 488 752
6	Extension Table Extends support area for edge trimming. Small center bore facilitates edge and corner routing. Outrigger handle for additional support.	\$50.00 488 756
7	Hard Fiber Base Runner Customize the solid base piece hole diameter with a plunge bit to meet your needs. Provides support across the entire surface of the router base. Ideal for working with smaller diameter bits especially for greater support on outside corners. Does not have the center bore.	\$25.00 489 229
8	Support Provides support to the OF Routers when used with the Guide Rail. Attaches to base and is fully adjustable. Features graduations for measuring bit diameter and setting points for stopped cuts.	\$6.00 438 608
9	Trammel Unit Rout circles and decorative curves up to 29-7/8" (760 mm) in diameter.	\$25.00 483 922
10	Table Widener Oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.	\$65.00 493 139
11	Clamping Collets	
	1/4" collet with nut	\$35.00 488 761
	8 mm collet with nut	\$36.00 488 755
12	Template Guides	
	10.8 mm OD / 9 mm ID	\$14.00 486 029
	13.8 mm OD / 11 mm ID	\$14.00 484 176
	17 mm OD / 15 mm ID	\$14.00 486 030
	24 mm OD / 21 mm ID	\$14.00 486 031
	27 mm OD / 25 mm ID	\$14.00 486 032
	30 mm OD / 27 mm ID	\$14.00 486 033
	40 mm OD / 37 mm ID	\$14.00 486 034



Festool Fact: Festool Plunge Routers offer 360° rotating Chip Catchers to capture and channel chips up and into the hose port. This highly effective dust extraction capability is especially useful in edge-forming applications, saving significant cleanup time.

OF 1400 EQ

OF 1400 EQ Accessories



1	Edge Guide Quickly and easily rout grooves, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets with guided precision. Includes Dust Hood (489 565) does not include Guide Rods (463 147).	\$75.00 492 636
2	Chip Catcher Swiveling Chip Catcher deflects chips and dust in edge-forming operations further enhancing dust extraction efficiency.	\$22.00 492 732
3	Guide Stop Adapt routers to Guide Rails for perfectly guided cuts. Slot in base engages rib on Guide Rail. (Does not include Guide Rods (463 147))	\$50.00 492 601
4	Router Support Provides support to the OF Routers when used with the Guide Rail. Attaches to base and is fully adjustable. Features graduations for measuring bit diameter and setting points for stopped cuts.	\$6.00 438 608
5	Small Bore Base Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits. Provides stability on outside corners by extending the base to the inside near the bit.	\$45.00 492 574
6	Table Widener Oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.	\$75.00 493 233
7	Clamping Collets	
	1/4" collet with nut	\$47.00 494 463
	3/8" collet with nut	\$47.00 494 464
	8 mm collet with nut	\$47.00 494 460
	1/2" collet with nut	\$47.00 494 465
8	Template Guides	
	24 mm OD / 21 mm ID	\$14.00 492 183
	27 mm OD / 25 mm ID	\$14.00 492 184
	30 mm OD / 27 mm ID	\$14.00 492 185
	40 mm OD / 37 mm ID	\$14.00 492 186



OF 2200 EB

OF 2200 EB Accessories

1	OF 2200 Accessory Kit (Imperial) Includes SYS 2 TL (497 564), Parallel Edge Guide (494 680), Guide Rail Base Kit (Base and Stop) (494 681), Guide Rods (495 247), Table Widener Base (494 682), Small Bore Base (494 677), Template Guide Base (494 675) Imperial Template Guide Bushings (1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-3/8") (495 339, 495 340, 495 341, 495 342)	\$350.00 497 656
2	OF 2200 Accessory Kit (Metric) Includes Same as above but with Metric Template Guide Bushing (17, 24, 27, 40 mm) (494 622, 494 623, 494 624, 494 626)	\$350.00 497 655
3	Template Guide Base Uniform base support surface with dust extraction channels for use with template guide bushings.	\$55.00 494 675
4	Small Bore Base Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits. Provides stability on outside corners by extending the base to the inside near the bit.	\$55.00 494 677
5	Standard Sub Base (replacement) Standard base that is supplied with OF 2200.	\$60.00 495 217
6	Table Widener Oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integrated rotating chip catcher. Increased hole diameter size for larger edge-forming bits. Increased base width for greater support. Aids starting and finishing cuts with extended base surface.	\$85.00 494 682
7	Guide Rail Base Kit Includes Guide Stop and accessory offset base plate for use with OF 2200 and FS Guide Rails. Guide Rods not included.	\$115.00 494 681
8	Guide Rods Attach Edge Guides or Guide Stops to routers. (2 pieces)	\$25.00 495 247
9	Edge Guide Create groove, flutes, dados, ploughs and rabbets by accurately guiding the router. Does not include Dust Hood (489 565) or Guide Rods (495 247).	\$85.00 494 680
10	Chip Catcher Swiveling Chip Catcher deflects chips and dust in edge-forming operations further enhancing dust extraction efficiency.	\$26.00 494 670
11	Support Provides support to the OF Routers when used with the Guide Rail. Attaches to base and is fully adjustable. Features graduations for measuring bit diameter and setting points for stopped cuts.	\$6.00 438 608
12	Clamping Collets	
	3/8" collet with nut	\$47.00 494 464
	8 mm collet with nut	\$47.00 494 460
	1/2" collet with nut	\$47.00 494 465
13	Template Guides	
	17 mm OD / 15 mm ID	\$16.00 494 622
	24 mm OD / 21 mm ID	\$16.00 494 623
	27 mm OD / 25 mm ID	\$16.00 494 624
	30 mm OD / 27 mm ID	\$16.00 494 625
	40 mm OD / 37 mm ID	\$16.00 494 626
14	Imperial Template Guides	
	1/2" OD / 13/32" ID	\$16.00 495 339
	3/4" OD / 21/32" ID	\$16.00 495 340
	1" OD / 29/32" ID	\$16.00 495 341
	1-3/8" OD / 1-1/4" ID	\$16.00 495 342



MFS Template System

OF 1010 EQ

OF 1400 EQ

OF 2200 EB

MFS Template System and Accessories



1

- MFS 400 Multi-routing Template**
Customizable jig template adjusts for square, rectangles and even cuts circles. Profiles are 7-7/8" x 3-1/8" and 15-3/4" x 3-1/8". Maximum interior dimension 4-11/16" x 12-9/16". Maximum circle diameter 34". Includes clamping flanges for aligning or setting angles, tilt protector for use with guide bushings, circle routing insert, pivot point for circle routing, and hex drive screwdriver for adjustments.

\$335.00
492 610

\$335.00
492 610

\$335.00
492 610



2

- MFS 700 Multi-routing Template**
Customizable jig template adjusts for square, rectangles and even cuts circles. Profiles are 15-3/4" x 3-1/8" and 27-1/2" x 3-1/8". Maximum interior dimension 12-9/16" x 24-7/16". Maximum circle diameter 51". Includes clamping flanges for aligning or setting angles, tilt protector for use with guide bushings, circle routing insert, pivot point for circle routing, and hex drive screwdriver for adjustments.

\$475.00
492 611

\$475.00
492 611

\$475.00
492 611



3

- Routing Slide**
Router carriage for multi-routing template. Router rides on carriage for routing cut-outs over large areas. MFS not included. [1 piece]

\$155.00
495 648

\$155.00
495 648

\$155.00
495 648



4-8

- Extension Profile 200**
Two profiles 7-7/8" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. MFS not included. [2 pieces]

\$135.00
492 722

\$135.00
492 722

\$135.00
492 722



9

- Extension Profile 400**
Two profiles 15-3/4" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. MFS not included. [2 pieces]

\$160.00
492 723

\$160.00
492 723

\$160.00
492 723



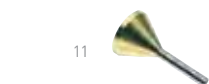
10

- Extension Profile 700**
Two profiles 27-9/16" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. MFS not included. [2 pieces]

\$220.00
492 724

\$220.00
492 724

\$220.00
492 724



11

- Extension Profile 1000**
Two profiles 39-5/16" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. MFS not included. [2 pieces]

\$300.00
492 725

\$300.00
492 725

\$300.00
492 725

- Extension Profile 2000**
Two profiles 78-5/8" x 3-1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included. MFS not included. [2 pieces]

\$395.00
492 726

\$395.00
492 726

\$395.00
492 726

Additional Router Accessories



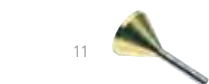
10

- SYS-OF D8/D12 Router Bit Systainer**
Store, organize, and transport up to 40 router bits. Holds 1/4", 8 mm, and 1/2" bits. [Router bits not included]

\$80.00
497 695

\$80.00
497 695

\$80.00
497 695



- Plexiglas® Template**
Mortise, groove, or slot an edge. Integrated ruler and adjustable fences accommodate material from 13/32" (10 mm) to 2-9/32" (50 mm).

\$305.00
495 246

\$305.00
495 246

\$305.00
495 246

- Centering Mandrel**
Center guide bushings and the LR 32 plate to the collet for accurate routing results. Works with 1/4" and 8 mm collets.

\$30.00
492 187

\$30.00
492 187

\$30.00
492 187

Where the router meets the workpiece

Festool router bits are high-quality, state-of-the-art and developed for practical applications, as well as tested, monitored and checked under the most rigorous conditions.

Festool uses tungsten-carbide alloys for its cutters, which impress with their superb micro-grain quality and density. The dense material has a long service life and excellent cutting ability.



Dimensions at a glance (in mm)

- L = Total length of bit
- NL/B = Working length
- D = Cutter diameter
- S = Shank diameter
- V = Minimum clamping length
- R = Radius
- F_Δ = Chamfering angle in °
- = n max / max. router speed

To achieve a perfect routing pattern, the cutter should be clamped directly above the cutter head, or at least up to the marking on the shank.

SIZES

Imperial sizes are provided generally to the nearest 1/32" for reference only, unless otherwise noted. Refer to metric sizes for accuracy. Metric dimensions are binding.



1



2



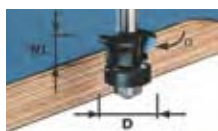
3



4



5



6

								MFK 700
	Description	Shank	D	NL/B	L	R	F _Δ	
1	HW Two Flute Edge Trimming Cutter							
For horizontal base		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	16 mm 5/8"	46 mm 1-13/16"			\$45.00 491 666
2	HW Replaceable Knife Bit							
For horizontal base		8 mm	19 mm 3/4"	12 mm 15/32"	43 mm 1-11/16"			\$110.00 491 670
		Replacement blade						\$45.00 491 391
3	HW Chamfer Cutter							
For horizontal base		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	14 mm 9/16"	44 mm 1-23/32"		22°	\$45.00 491 667
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	12 mm 15/32"	42 mm 1-21/32"		30°	\$45.00 491 668
		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	10 mm 13/32"	40 mm 1-9/16"		45°	\$45.00 491 669
4	HW Replaceable Knife Chamfer Bit with Bearing							
For vertical base		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	12 mm 15/32"	46 mm 1-13/16"		22°	\$110.00 491 671
		8 mm	26 mm 1-1/32"	12 mm 15/32"	47 mm 1-27/32"		45°	\$110.00 491 672
		Replacement blade						\$45.00 491 391
5	HW Roundover Bit with Bearing							
For vertical base		8 mm	20 mm 25/32"	9 mm 11/32"	49 mm 1-15/16"	2 mm 5/64"		\$55.00 491 673
		8 mm	22 mm 7/8"	10 mm 13/32"	50 mm 1-31/32"	3 mm 1/8"		\$55.00 491 674
6	Chamfer/Edge Trimming Bits							
With ball bearing guide, dia. 18 mm								
For vertical base		8 mm	24 mm 15/16"	11 mm 7/16"	54 mm 2-1/8"		45°	\$55.00 491 026

¹ Due to the nature of the horizontal base design, there is a limit to the bit size for use in this configuration. Do not use a bit with a cutting length greater than 5/8" (16 mm) and a shank length of 1-13/16" (46 mm). For greatest range of adjustment a 3/4" (19 mm) bit diameter is recommended.

For a full listing of Festool router bits, including bits for the VS 600 Dovetail Jig, please visit www.festoolusa.com.





Portable precision for your most exacting needs.

Built for precision above all else, the CMS System features tremendous adjustability plus a host of features that combine to help you control the workpiece, so you get uncompromised results. A smooth-as-glass sliding table, exacting miter gauge, solid extension table, plus featherboard and hold-down options come together to deliver a precise, yet portable routing solution that is at home in the workshop or on the jobsite.



A system from the ground up.

Designed to work seamlessly with the Festool OF 1400 and OF 1010 routers, the CMS System delivers maximum precision, efficiency, and ease of use without all the fuss and hassle of a patchwork system.



CMS Routing System

78 Tools

80 Specifications

81 Accessories

Faster.

- Complete system design eliminates the inefficiencies of a patchwork set-up.
- Above-the-table height adjustment expedites set-up and fine-tuning, eliminating costly downtime.
- Dual-axis featherboards provide consistent support and a more efficient workflow.

Easier.

- Ultra-portable, easily-adjustable design delivers workshop precision to any jobsite.
- Full System integration ensures consistent, precise, and nearly dust-free results.
- Effortlessly achieve your best results, while eliminating costly workarounds and rework.

Smarter.

- A robust design and micro-adjustable components combine for the most precise routing system available.
- Spend less time and effort on needless cleanup with near-total dust extraction.
- System accessories ensure that you have the ultimate routing solution, straight out of the box.

CMS-GE Router Table

A routing experience like no other

With the compact portability and footprint of a bench-top router table, the CMS-GE is ready to go where the work takes you, so you can carry workshop-level precision right into your customer's kitchen.

CMS-GE Router Table Set Shown below	\$1,600.00 P00111
CMS-GE Router Table Shown at right	\$1,200.00 P00112

See page 80 for deliverables.

“I used to have to choose between power, precision, and portability with my router tables. The Festool CMS gives me all three.”

Greg P., North Carolina



Better control = better results

Tall fences, integrated featherboards, micro-adjustability, and excellent stock support combine for unparalleled performance, delivering shop precision to the jobsite.



Incredibly portable

Only the Festool CMS Router Table System delivers this level of performance and precision wherever you work.



Easy-access height Adjustment

Integrated, no-fuss, above or below the table height adjustment is a standard feature for easier height control and precision routing every time.

Folding legs

Provide maximum stability and easy transport while also providing two different working heights – extended and folded for free-standing or bench mounted versatility.

Dual-axis feather board

Designed to apply pressure both horizontally and vertically for improved material control and better results. Quickly pivots out of the way for large stock processing.

Table inserts

Tool-free spacer rings adapt the table opening to the router bit diameter for better stock support and proper bit clearance ensuring easier and better routing results.

Simplified pattern routing

Bearing-bit-assisted pattern routing is greatly simplified with an integrated starting pin, and nearly dust-free thanks to a heavy-duty extraction hood with chip catcher.

Sliding Table

Enhances the surface area of the CMS Router Table with a smooth-as-glass motion, eliminating play so you get precision milled results. Available separately or with set versions.

Table Extension

Add another nearly 16" (405 mm) of table surface for outfeed stock support. Conveniently folds out of the way for storage, with quick, tool-free removal for transport. Available separately or with set versions.

CMS-VL Router Table

Seamless system integration

In a matter of seconds, the CMS-VL attaches seamlessly to the Festool MFT/3 Multifunction Table, combining for a large, stable work surface with integrated routing functionality. Ideal for shop or onsite work where a multipurpose set-up is critical.

CMS-VL Router Table Set

Shown below

\$1,300.00

P00109

CMS-VL Router Table

Shown at right

\$1,000.00

P00110

See page 80 for deliverables.

“Is anyone surprised that their dust collection is second to none? I’m not. Because the unit collects the dust from above and below, dust collection is about as close to perfect as you can get.”

Marc S., Arizona



MFT/3 Table sold separately.


Near-total dust extraction

Above and below table dust extraction captures dust and chips for better visibility, cleaner air and less mess, keeping your shop or your customers house clean.


Simplified pattern routing

Bearing-bit-assisted pattern routing is greatly simplified with an integrated starting pin, and nearly dust-free thanks to a heavy-duty extraction hood with chip catcher.


Two axis feather board

Designed to provide stock pressure both horizontally and vertically for easier and more consistent routing results. Quickly pivots out of the way for large stock processing

Easy-access height adjustment

Integrated, no-fuss, above or below the table height adjustment is a standard feature for easier height control and precision routing every time.

Table inserts

Tool-free spacer rings adapt the table opening to the router bit diameter for better stock support and proper bit clearance ensuring easier and better routing results.

MFT Mounting

Optimize shop space and increase efficiency by attaching the CMS VL to an existing MFT/3 Multifunction Table (see page 25 for more on MFT/3).

Incredibly portable

Only the Festool CMS delivers this level of performance and precision wherever you work.

Table Extension

Add another nearly 16" (405 mm) of table surface for outfeed stock support. Conveniently folds out of the way for storage, with quick, tool-free removal for transport. Available separately or with set versions.

Collapsible

Quickly detach and fold the CMS-VL into a compact footprint, for storage when not in use or for easy transport.

CMS Routing



	CMS-GE Set	CMS-GE Table	CMS-VL Set	CMS-VL Table
Metric dimensions binding	\$1,600.00 P00111	\$1,200.00 P00112	\$1,300.00 P00109	\$1,000.00 P00110
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES				
CMS GE Base Unit	●	●		
CMS VL MFT-Base Unit			●	●
CMS OF Router Insert	●	●	●	●
CMS Router Table Fence	●	●	●	●
CMS Dust Hood w/ Starting Pin	●	●	●	●
CMS Miter Gauge	●		●	
CMS Sliding Table	●		●	
CMS Table Extension	●			
CMS Dust Extraction Hose Set	●		●	
Table Insert Ring Set	●	●	●	●
SPECIFICATIONS				
Table height, legs unfolded	35-7/16" (900 mm)	35-7/16" (900 mm)	35-7/16" (900 mm)	35-7/16" (900 mm)
Table height, legs folded	12-7/16" (316 mm)	12-7/16" (316 mm)		
Table dimensions (L x W)	23-1/32" x 15-15/16" (585 x 400 mm)	23-1/32" x 15-15/16" (585 x 400 mm)	30-1/2" x 18-29/32" (775 x 480 mm)	30-1/2" x 18-29/32" (775 x 480 mm)
Max cutter dia. OF 1010	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
Max cutter dia. OF 1400	2-11/32" (60 mm)	2-11/32" (60 mm)	2-11/32" (60 mm)	2-11/32" (60 mm)
Dust Extraction Fence Connector diameter	36 mm	36 mm	36 mm	36 mm
Dust Extraction Router Connector diameter	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm



CMS Accessories

Maximize routing surface area and material support with Table Extension, Sliding Table and CMS Miter Gauge accessory options, improving control for precision-milled results. Achieve nearly dust-free routing thanks to above and below the table dust control, driven by the integrated CMS dust port and CMS accessory Hose Set. Finally, the Festool OF 1010 and OF 1400 Routers complement the CMS in design and function while providing an extension of the Festool system approach.



		CMS-GE	CMS-VL
Accessories			
1	CMS Miter Gauge For use with the CMS Sliding Table, the Miter Gauge delivers total control for repetitive applications, especially for end-grain routing.	\$175.00 488 451	\$175.00 488 451
2	CMS Sliding Table Enhances the surface area of the CMS with a smooth-as-glass forward/backward motion, eliminating play so you get precision milled results.	\$350.00 492 100	\$350.00 492 100
3	CMS Table Extension Fits securely to the CMS-GE versions for use as an outfeed extension, increasing material support and enhancing safety when milling longer workpieces.	\$250.00 492 092	\$250.00 492 092
4	CMS Dust Extraction Hose Set Attached to a CT Dust Extractor, the split hose configuration captures virtually all the dust and debris above and below the table, so you spend less time on needless cleanup.	\$100.00 488 292	\$100.00 488 292
5	Push Stick (not shown) Designed to work with the Festool CMS Router Tables to guide stock through the cutter. Ergonomically shaped for ultimate control. Neatly stores on the CMS unit for convenient access.	\$12.00 450 199	\$12.00 450 199



	CMS-GE	CMS-VL
OF 1010 EQ Router		
The go-to router for most light routing applications, the OF 1010 features one-handed maneuverability, incredible dust extraction, and precision depth control for the most intricate routing tasks. An excellent choice for lighter-duty tasks on the CMS Router Table.	\$410.00 574 339	\$410.00 574 339

	CMS-GE	CMS-VL
OF 1400 EQ Router		
Precise to 1/256", the award-winning OF 1400 offers the best combination of power, precision, depth of cut, and dust extraction on the market. Paired with the CMS Router Table, the OF 1400 is ready for your most critical and demanding routing tasks.	\$510.00 574 342	\$510.00 574 342



Festool Tip: Domino joinery provides alignment, strength, and flexibility, perfect for case work such as cabinets, bookcases, and built-ins.

A system that joins everything.

The Domino® Joining System combines exceptional versatility with simple handling and remarkable precision, making true mortise and tenon joinery easy and fast. With its ability to make accurate, durable, and repeatable joints, the Domino goes far beyond the capabilities of a biscuit joiner or any other joining method available, providing the foundation for furniture, doors, and casework that will last for generations.

Mortising made easy.

The Domino's rapid, repeatable mortising action and easy changeover between tenon sizes make loose tenon joinery faster, easier, and more accurate than ever before. Domino tenons fit precisely into their corresponding mortises, for a rotation-proof fit that at once provides perfect alignment and a secure, long-lasting joint. Stronger than a dowel or biscuit, and far more efficient than traditional joinery methods, the Domino System is quickly becoming the preferred method for creating joints that last forever.

With a design built around repeatability and consistency, the Domino removes the guesswork and tedious measuring from the process of aligning and joining sheet goods or long edges, leaving you with perfect surfaces and crisp joints. Further enhance your efficiency with a range of tenon sizes, wood types and accessory options. Experience the revolution.



Joiners

84 Tools

86 Specifications

87 Accessories

88 Tenons

Faster.

- Quickly and accurately create joints that will last for generations.
- Integrated repeatability options allow you to create perfectly aligned joints in seconds.
- Rapidly switch between a wide range of joint sizes thanks to simple controls and adjustments.

Easier.

- Adjust width of mortises simply with the turn of a dial for easier joint alignment.
- Simple, precise, and intuitive adjustments.
- Patented oscillating cutter action reduces the chance of kickback.

Smarter.

- Position mortises precisely with the viewing window.
- Create long-lasting mortise and tenon joints in seconds, without sacrificing durability.
- Domino tenon is stronger than biscuits and more flexible than dowels.

Domino® DF 500 Q Joiner | The evolution of joinery

Joining has always been a slow, difficult process. Never again, thanks to the Festool Domino joining system. The system consists of the Domino joiner and pre-fabricated, beech and sipo Domino tenons. The Domino joiner, with its revolutionary cutting method, simple indexing features and adjustable mortise sizing, makes flawless mortises every single time. The Domino tenon is equally as impressive—it is 100% rotation-proof and far stronger than either biscuits or dowels. It also has a large gluing surface area for extra strength.

	Set	Non-set
Domino® DF 500 Q	\$900.00 574 432	\$825.00 574 332

See page 88 for deliverables.

“A customer wanted some cabinet carcasses, so I bought the Domino thinking I would save some time. Boy, was I wrong - I saved a monumental amount of time! Assembly is easy and the tenons are strong. Now, this customer's bids state: 'Cabinet carcass using Domino joinery method!'”

Nicholas V., Illinois



Patented routing principle

The spiral cutter rotates and oscillates to create perfect mortises ensuring strong joints for years to come.



Hole width adjustment

Adjusting the width of the mortise allows for easier alignment when joining panels.



Positioning

With an adjustable fence angle, retractable stops, adjustable cutter height with step gauge, and precise mortise depth stop, the Domino joiner enables precise mortise placement and spacing.

Pivoting fence

Fence creates angled mortises from 0-90° with positive stops at 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°.

Depth control

Quick, precise adjustment for five different mortising depths, relative to the size of the tenon required for the application.

Stepped height stop

Quickly and easily accommodate a range of material thicknesses with seven different presets, and infinite adjustability in between.

Dust extraction

Mortises are clean and ready for glue when the Domino is used in combination with a Dust Extractor. Proper dust extraction greatly extends cutter life.

Carbide tip spiral bit

Durable, long-lasting bit withstands 5,000 to 14,000 joints depending on material.

Rapid cutter change

Switch between cutters in 30 seconds or less to match desired tenon size.

Domino® DF 700 EQ Joiner | Ready for your biggest challenges

Build solid and durable mortise and tenon joints in a fraction of the time it takes with traditional methods or stationary equipment. The Domino XL lets you bring the tool to the work, greatly reducing set-up time while simply and effectively producing full-sized mortise and tenon joints. Create mortises up to 9/16" (14 mm) thick and 5-1/2" (140 mm) long, perfect for constructing doors and full-sized furniture like tables, benches, beds, and much, much more.

	Set	Non-set
Domino® DF 700 EQ	\$1,275.00 574 447	\$1,200.00 574 422

See page 88 for deliverables.

"I purchased the Domino to make plantation shutters and was amazed at the ease of use, but even more impressed by the time it saved me - almost incalculable. The shutters turned out great and the Domino almost paid for itself on that job. Thanks Festool for a great product."

Russell T., Arizona



Immensely portable

Take the tool to the work and perform full-size mortise and tenon joinery in a fraction of the time and space of stationary machinery.



Multiple indexing stops

Indexing pin system offers quick mortise offsets without measuring, saving time. Quick, spring-loaded pin setting and release system.



Repeatable depth control

Minimize milling time and mistakes with the integrated depth stop with repeat settings. Provides quick and easy, set-and-forget depth control on repeated operations.

Full-sized mortises

Create mortises up to 9/16" (14 mm) thick and 5-1/2" (140 mm) long for the most durable joints in full-sized projects.

Dust extraction

An essential element for clean joints and longer lasting cutters, the integrated dust extraction design couples well with Festool CT Dust Extractors.

Lateral adjustment

Adjust mortise width with a flip of a lever to accommodate pinned or flexible joints for fast and easy alignment.

Big and powerful

With nearly 1 HP combined with the patented rotation and oscillation and a heavy duty powertrain, the XL is ready for your largest woodworking tasks.

Rapid cutter change

Switch between cutters in 30 seconds or less to match desired tenon size.

Positioning

With an adjustable fence angle, retractable stop pins, adjustable cutter height with step gauge, and precise mortise depth stop, the Domino joiner enables precise mortise placement and spacing.

Joiners

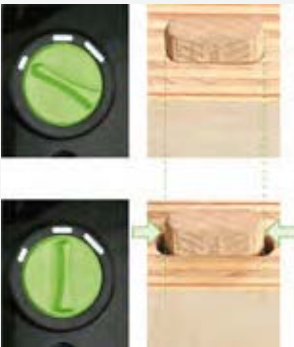


	Domino® DF 500 Q	Domino® DF 500 Q Set	Domino® DF 700 EQ	Domino® DF 700 EQ Set
Metric dimensions binding	\$825.00 574 332	\$900.00 574 432	\$1,200.00 574 422	\$1,275.00 574 447
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES				
Domino Cutter (1 piece)	●	●	●	●
Support Bracket	●	●	●	●
Wrench	●	●	●	●
Trim Stop		●		●
Cross Stop		●		●
Plug-it Power Cord	●	●	●	●
Systainer	SYS 2 TL	SYS 2 TL	SYS 5 TL	SYS 5 TL
SPECIFICATIONS				
Power consumption	420 watts 3.5 amps 120 V AC	420 watts 3.5 amps 120 V AC	720 watts 6.0 amps 120 V AC	720 watts 6.0 amps 120 V AC
Cutter spindle speed	24,300 rpm	24,300 rpm	21,000 rpm	21,000 rpm
Routing depth stop	12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 28 mm	12 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 28 mm	15 - 70 mm, 5 mm increments	15 - 70 mm, 5 mm increments
Tenon slot cutter dia.	4 / 5 / 6 / 8 / 10 mm	4 / 5 / 6 / 8 / 10 mm	8 / 10 / 12 / 14 mm	8 / 10 / 12 / 14 mm
Movable stepped stop	16 / 20 / 22 / 25 / 28 / 36 / 40 mm	16 / 20 / 22 / 25 / 28 / 36 / 40 mm	15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 mm	15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 mm
Miter routing	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°
Weight	7 lbs (3.2 kg)	7 lbs (3.2 kg)	11.4 lbs (5.2 kg)	11.4 lbs (5.2 kg)



A stable, long-lasting mortise and tenon joint, without all the work

As with all things Festool, the Domino tenon was designed as one piece of a broader system, and is optimized to deliver maximum joint strength. The Domino tenon is offered in two types, based on need: beech hardwood (Beech Domino tenons) for indoor applications, and sipo hardwood (Sipo Domino tenons) for outdoor applications. The Sipo tenons are perfect for outdoor applications, because they are weatherproof and mold and insect-resistant. Both types of Domino tenons are manufactured of wood from sustainable, cultivated forests.



A perfect fit

An accurately machined mortise and matching Festool Domino tenon creates a perfectly aligned, perfectly fitting joint every time.

100 percent rotation-proof

The rectangular tenon shape prevents rotation of the tenon for a more secure joint...stronger than biscuits and more flexible than dowels.

Maximum stability

Machined from solid wood with expanding pockets and side grooves, Domino tenons provide an ample glue surface area and resist movement.

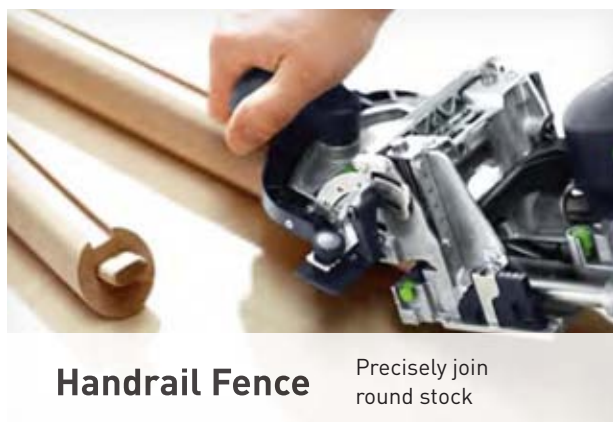
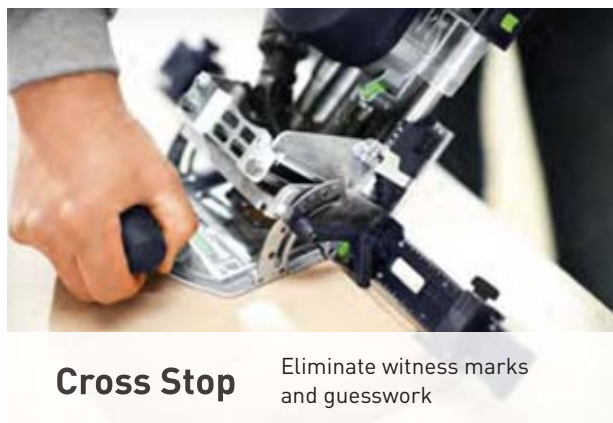
Joiner Accessories

Extend the range of the Domino® joining system with fence attachments and an assortment of different tenon sizes and types. Use the Cross Stop with its spring-loaded stop pins for setting accurate and consistent spacing of mortises. To center a mortise on narrow stock, use the Trim Stop. And on round stock (like handrails), use the Handrail Fence. Since applications range from small to large, a full assortment of tenons are available, with color coded cutters to match.

Metric dimensions binding

Joiner Accessories

Metric dimensions binding		DF 500	DF 700
Joiner Accessories			
1	Cross Stop For repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm). The Cross Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement across the surface or edge of a workpiece. Increase efficiency by eliminating the need for witness or scribe marks. Adjustable-spaced pins register against the starting edge of the material or in the previous mortise for accurate and consistent spacing of mortises.	\$65.00 498 590	\$65.00 498 590
2	Trim Stop For narrow material between 7/8" and 2-3/4" (22 mm and 70 mm) in width. The Domino Trim Stop enables precise and repeatable mortise placement in ends of narrow workpieces, such as rails or spindles. Sides adjust independently for centered or off-center mortising.	\$65.00 493 487	\$65.00 493 487
3	Handrail Fence For centering on round stock 1-3/8" - 2-3/8" (35 mm - 60 mm) in diameter. The Domino Hand Rail Fence securely joins round workpieces, such as handrails. Attaches quickly and easily to the Domino Joiner without the need for tools.	\$65.00 494 847	\$65.00 494 847
4	Support Bracket For increasing surface area on the machining face for use on narrow workpieces where the fence would otherwise have limited surface area. Included with each Domino Joiner and available as a spare part.	Included	Included





DF 500 EQ Domino Tenon Assortments

The DF 500 Assortment Systainer features the full range of tenons and cutters needed for use with the smaller Domino, so you have everything you need right at hand.



Assortment Systainer		
Assortment Systainer		
Includes:	Qty.	
Beech 4x17x20	450	
Beech 5x19x30	225	
Beech 6x20x40	150	
Beech 8x22x40	100	
Beech 8x22x50	75	
Beech 10x24x50	60	
Cutter 4 mm	1	
Cutter 5 mm	1	
Cutter 6 mm	1	
Cutter 8 mm	1	
Cutter 10 mm	1	
SYS 2 Systainer	1	
		\$285.00 498 899
SYS 2 TL with dividers		
With dividers and labels for storing, organizing, and transporting Domino tenons. No tenons included.		\$85.00 498 889



Beech Tenons

Made from solid hardwood stock, Domino Beech tenons form the basis of strong joints that will last a lifetime and beyond.

Sipo Tenons

Made from African Mahogany, Domino Sipo tenons are rot resistant, making them ideal for outdoor applications. **Visit website for details.**

DF 500 Domino Tenons

Description	Qty.	Price
4 mm		
Beech 4 x 17 x 20 mm	450	\$20.00 495 661
Cutter 4 mm	1	\$35.00 495 663
4 mm		
Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	\$20.00 494 938
Beech 5 x 19 x 30 mm	1,800	\$82.00 493 296
Cutter 5 mm	1	\$36.00 493 490
6 mm		
Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	\$20.00 494 939
Beech 6 x 20 x 40 mm	1,140	\$82.00 493 297
Cutter 6 mm	1	\$37.00 493 491
8 mm		
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	\$20.00 494 940
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	780	\$82.00 493 298
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	\$20.00 494 941
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	600	\$82.00 493 299
Beech Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	\$65.00 498 686
Sipo Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	\$95.00 498 690
Cutter 8 mm	1	\$38.00 493 492
10 mm		
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	\$20.00 494 942
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	510	\$82.00 493 300
Beech Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	\$65.00 498 687
Sipo Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	\$95.00 498 691
Cutter 10 mm	1	\$39.00 493 493



DF 700 EQ Domino XL Tenon Assortments

An indispensable complement to the Domino XL, the new Assortment Systainer is available in both 8/10 mm and 12/14 mm configurations, so you take just what you need to the workpiece.



Assortment Systainers

Assortment Systainer 8/10 mm

Includes:	Qty.	
Beech 8x22x50	48	\$275.00 498 204
Beech 8x22x80	38	
Beech 8x22x100	36	
Beech 10x24x50	82	
Beech 10x24x80	52	
Beech 10x24x100	52	
Cutter 8 mm	1	
Cutter 10 mm	1	
SYS 2 Systainer	1	

Assortment Systainer 12/14 mm

Includes:	Qty.	
Beech 12x26x100	40	\$250.00 498 205
Beech 12x26x140	40	
Beech 14x28x100	16	
Beech 14x28x140	32	
Cutter 14 mm	1	
SYS 2 Systainer	1	



DF 700 Domino XL Tenons

Description	Qty.	Price
8 mm		
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	\$20.00 494 940
Beech 8 x 22 x 40 mm	780	\$82.00 493 298
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	\$20.00 494 941
Beech 8 x 22 x 50 mm	600	\$82.00 493 299
Beech 8 x 22 x 80 mm	190	\$50.00 498 212
Beech 8 x 22 x 100 mm	150	\$50.00 498 213
Beech Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	\$65.00 498 686
Sipo Stock 8 x 750 mm	36	\$95.00 498 690
Cutter 8 mm	1	\$50.00 497 868
10 mm		
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	\$20.00 494 942
Beech 10 x 24 x 50 mm	510	\$82.00 493 300
Beech 10 x 24 x 80 mm	150	\$50.00 498 214
Beech 10 x 24 x 100 mm	120	\$50.00 498 215
Beech Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	\$65.00 498 687
Sipo Stock 10 x 750 mm	28	\$95.00 498 691
Cutter 10 mm	1	\$52.00 497 869
12 mm		
Beech 12 x 26 x 100 mm	100	\$50.00 498 216
Beech 12 x 26 x 140 mm	90	\$50.00 498 217
Beech Stock 12 x 750 mm	22	\$65.00 498 688
Sipo Stock 12 x 750 mm	22	\$95.00 498 692
Cutter 12 mm	1	\$54.00 497 870
14 mm		
Beech 14 x 28 x 100 mm	80	\$50.00 498 218
Beech 14 x 28 x 140 mm	70	\$50.00 498 219
Beech Stock 14 x 750 mm	18	\$65.00 498 689
Sipo Stock 14 x 750 mm	18	\$95.00 498 693
Cutter 14 mm	1	\$56.00 497 871



Festool Fact: With Festool planers, knife changes are a breeze. Because of the single knife cutter-head with self-aligning knives, there are no issues with blade alignment. Each blade is held tight with three fasteners. The knife features recessed points that are tapered, so when inserted in the cutterhead, the fastener pulls the blade to the correct setting.

Cut the chatter.

Conventional handheld planers with straight knife cutterheads are noisy and can leave chatter marks behind, requiring additional sanding for a smooth surface. Festool planers feature single-knife cutterheads that cut the material with a shearing action, leaving a cleaner, smoother cut that's ready for gluing or finishing. The more refined planing action significantly reduces noise and vibration, leading to less user strain and more comfortable use over a long day of work.

Just plane smooth.

Smooth cuts are just part of the story with Festool planers. Whether planing carcasses, trim, panels, or doors, the one-handed EHL 65 is both ergonomic and powerful. With on the fly depth control, spiral cutterhead, and 720 watts (6.0 amps) the EHL 65 is ready to tackle your most challenging planing applications.

The HL 850 is less a planer and more a tool in a class of its own, capable of planing perfectly smooth surfaces as well as a variety of textured architectural effects in just about any material. With a flat housing and interchangeable, side-mounted cutterhead, you can quickly plow through unlimited rabbets with smooth and consistent results. And with a range of quick-change cutterheads, you'll be able to add dimension to your workpieces previously possible only through time-intensive hand-carving.

Whether you're looking for a solution to tackle your most frequent planing tasks with speed, comfort and consistency, or you wish to add another level of depth and refinement to your work, Festool has the answer.



Planers

92 Tools

94 Specifications

95 Accessories

Faster.

- Easy adjustment on the fly with depth controls integrated into the handle.
- Rapid blade changes with single blade cutterhead design.
- Reduce sanding time with smooth-cut performance.

Easier.

- Reduced user fatigue thanks to lower noise and ergonomic handles.
- Keep the hose out of your way with dust extraction port to left or right side.
- Less cleanup time and greater work efficiency with highly efficient dust extraction.

Smarter.

- Infinite cutting depth adjustment on the fly.
- Safer, thanks to a side guard that swings up as the rabbet depth increases.
- Produce less noise with the single knife cutterhead.

EHL 65 E Planer | One-handed operation

So many trimming and planing tasks require working in awkward and sometimes difficult to reach areas. Being able to control the planer with one hand allows easy access for challenging cuts, while leaving one hand free to help secure the material. Not only does the EHL 65 allow for one-handed usage, it also produces clean and smooth shear cuts. The single-knife spiral cutterhead cuts quickly, quietly, and cleanly for less rework and great results. Conveniently arrange the dust collection port to either side of the machine for optimum extraction. It is a simple and straightforward machine that performs like no other.

EHL 65 E Planer	\$395.00 574549
------------------------	---------------------------

“Until I started using the EHL 65, noise and vibration were my worst enemies whenever I planed to a sharp line. Now I have the right tool for that delicate job. Quiet, light-weight, and vibration-free, the EHL 65 makes delicate scribes easy work.”

Gary Katz, Nationally recognized author and trim carpenter



One-handed operation

Ergonomic handle and position for one-handed control.



Single knife cutterhead

Spiral cutterhead design with replaceable knife for a smooth, chatter-free cut.



Rotary depth knob

Precise depth control on the fly up to 5/32" (4.0 mm).

Quick blade changes

Loosen three screws, replace the blade, tighten the screws back up and you are done. The blade is self-aligning.

Low operating noise

Easier on the ears for less user fatigue, due to the single knife cutterhead that slices the wood with a shear cut.

Stepless cutting depth

The front rotary knob acts as a depth control with a cut depth up to 5/32" (4.0 mm).

Flexible dust extraction

The Dust Extractor can be used on the left or right side, depending on your working position, so that it does not get in the way.

Low weight

At only 5.3 lbs (2.4 kg), one-handed use is made easier for vertical usage and greater control.

Slim body design

With a planing width of 2-9/16" (65 mm), the EHL 65 is perfectly suited for planing and scribing edges.

HL 850 E Planer | Unlimited rabbeting

Using an electric planer right up to the edge or on rabbets often produces unsatisfactory results, as the machine leaves a lip that has to be removed by hand—that is, unless you have the Festool HL 850 Planer. The HL 850 lets you cut flush to an adjacent surface because it can plane across the entire width of the rabbet. Because the cutterhead is mounted to one side, it sits flush with the opposite side of the planer housing. The retractable side guard makes planing safer, and it swings up and to the side as the rabbet depth increases. With the HL 850, you'll get the results you're looking for, a lot faster, and with less rework.

HL 850 E Planer

\$575.00
574 553

“Recently, I had to scribe our custom cherry cabinets against typical, out-of-plumb, wacky walls. I put my HL 850 to the test. The result – one clean scribe cut with no stop/start depth marks and no Richard Simmons workouts carrying heavy casework back and forth. It just doesn't get any easier.”

Matthew F., Ohio



Unlimited rabbeting depth

Side-mounted cutterhead allows you to work right up to the edge.



Interchangeable heads

Add dimension to your work with a quick-change cutterhead system designed to produce distressed or hand-hewn effects.



Side-mounted cutterhead

Spiral cutterhead with straight carbide knife for super-smooth, chatter-free cuts and seamless knife changes.

Rotary handle depth adjustment

The front handle doubles as a depth control knob with a cut depth up to 9/64" (3.5 mm).

MMC electronics

Equipped with soft-start for no-jolt starts, and constant speed under load, for consistent cutting speed and smooth results.

Converts to jointer

With the addition of a bench unit stand and angle stop, the HL 850 becomes a stationary jointer for working edges.

Near total chip extraction

Efficient chip extraction with left or right side mounting. For best performance use with Festool CT 26, CT 36 or CT 48 Dust Extractors and the D 36 hose.

Quick blade changes

Loosen three screws, replace the blade, tighten the screws back up and you are done. The blade is self-aligning.

Thumb-lock depth control

Makes depth setting a streamlined one-hand operation so you can easily adjust your depth settings to match the resistance of the material.

Planers



	EHL 65 E	HL 850 E
Metric dimensions binding	\$395.00 574 549	\$575.00 574 553
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES		
Parallel Stop	●	●
Standard Planer Head	●	●
Solid Carbide Standard Blade	●	●
Rabbet Depth Guide		●
Systainer	SYS 2 TL	SYS 3 TL
SPECIFICATIONS		
Power consumption	720 watts 6 amp 120 V AC	850 watts 7 amp 120 V AC
Drive shaft speed	15,600 rpm	10,000 rpm
Cutting depth	0 - 5/32" (0 - 4.0 mm)	0 - 9/64" (0 - 3.5 mm)
Rabbeting depth	23/32" (23 mm)	Unlimited
Head width	2-9/16" (65 mm)	3-15/64" (82 mm)
Noise level at idle	76 dB (A)	79 dB (A)
Weight	5.3 lbs (2.4 Kg)	8.6 lbs (3.9 kg)

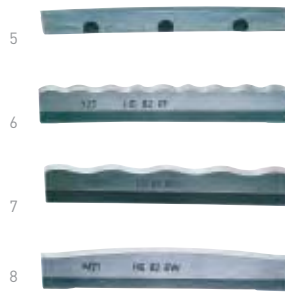
Planer Accessories

Create exotic textures and add character to your workpiece with rustic planing heads. With the HL 850, you'll have a single solution for creating fine or wavy textures and scalloped surfaces, producing hand-hewn effects with incredible speed and consistency. Further extend the utility of this revolutionary tool by converting it for use as a bench jointer, useful for trimming and shaping small workpieces, in the workshop or on the jobsite.



		EHL 65 E	HL 850 E
Planer Heads			
1	Standard, Smooth (replacement) With solid carbide spiral blade HM 82 SD.		\$145.00 484 520
2	Rustic, Fine ¹ With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RF.		\$165.00 484 521
3	Rustic, Coarse ¹ With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RG.		\$165.00 484 522
4	Rustic, Undulating ¹ With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RW.		\$165.00 485 331

¹ Note: Set the cutting depth to no greater than zero.



		EHL 65 E	HL 850 E
Spiral Blades			
5	Standard Blade For standard, smooth head.	\$30.00 488 503	\$36.00 484 515
6	HSS Rustic, Fine For rustic, fine head.		\$36.00 484 518
7	HSS Rustic, Coarse For rustic, coarse head.		\$36.00 484 519
8	HSS Rustic, Undulating For rustic, undulating.		\$36.00 485 332
9	Bench Unit For mounted edge jointing and rabbets. Pivoting protective cover, non-skid base, depth-setting ring, locking on/off switch. Does not include planer or angle stop. For a complete unit, the angle stop unit (485 018) is required.		\$110.00 485 017
10	Angle Stop Large fence for secure and precise planing at angles of 0° - 45°. Stop area 13-3/4" x 3" (350 x 75 mm).		\$105.00 485 018
11	Parallel Stop (replacement) For side guidance, adjustable from 0 - 3-15/64" (0 - 82 mm).	\$22.00 488 544	\$25.00 484 513
12	Rabbet Depth Stop (replacement)		
	For rabbet depths of 0 - 29/32" (0 - 23 mm)	\$13.00 488 543	
	For rabbet depths of 0 - 1-3/16" (0 - 30 mm)		\$16.00 484 512
13	Chip Collection Bag Can be used on either side of the tool, eliminating chips so you can focus more on your work and less on cleanup.	\$50.00 488 566	\$60.00 484 509
14	Suction Adapter for SB-HL (replacement) (not shown) Removable dust port adapter for chip collecting bag and connects to CT hose. Suction hose D 36 mm recommended (not included).		\$15.00 484 507
15	Clamps For securing bench unit to the Festool MFT or workbench. Clamping width 4-1/4" (120 mm). (2 pieces)		\$40.00 489 570
16	Hoses—Antistatic¹ With rotating connector and reducing sleeve. 36 mm hose is recommended for maximum dust extraction efficiency.		
	1-7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m) AS		\$150.00 452 882
	1-7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m) AS		\$175.00 452 884
	1-7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m) AS		\$215.00 452 886
17	SYS 2 Vari TL For storing, protecting, and transporting accessory planing heads and replacement blades with removable cubes to conform to different shapes. For more storage options see pages 30-37.		\$80.00 497 696

¹ Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) Dust Extractors.



More than just drilling and driving.

Festool cordless drills were designed to do more than just drill holes and drive screws, resulting in a system that allows you to get more done with fewer tools, with a smaller overall investment. Armed with the FastFix interchangeable chuck system and Centrotec quick-change bits, you'll not only get into tighter spaces and reduce physical strain, but you'll strip fewer critical fasteners and eliminate time-consuming rework in the process.

As you'd expect, a system approach.

Our updated system includes the revolutionary CXS ultra-compact cordless drill, a range of full-size C-style and T-style drills, in addition to the all-new TI 15 Hybrid Drill/Impact Driver. Add to that mix two revolutionary cordless Carvex Jigsaws so powerful and capable that you'll wonder why we bothered with the corded versions. Finally, you've got the new SysLite KAL 100 Worklamp, our incredibly bright and virtually indestructible jobsite lighting solution that will quickly make its way onto your favorite tools list.

The Festool cordless system is ready to tackle the challenges you don't see coming. Get ready to produce better results in less time, with tools built for the way you work.



Drills/Drivers

94 Tools

98 Specifications

100 Accessories

105 Bits

Faster.

- Change chucks quickly and without tools with the FastFix chuck system.
- Drill and drive rapidly with the high RPM motors.
- Drill, countersink, and drive screws in less time with the Centrotec bit change system.

Easier.

- Many tools in one with FastFix and Centrotec Chuck systems (right angle, eccentric, depth stop, compact driver, drill).
- Easily access tight spots with the compact design.
- Increased comfort during extended use due to ergonomic, well-balanced, and lightweight design.

Smarter.

- Electronic controls maintain high performance, while protecting batteries and motors.
- Optimal run times, consistent power at any speed, and longer service life with integrated electronic controls.
- Longer battery life and increased productivity thanks to efficient motor design.

CXS Drill | Conquer. Xplore. Solve.

Conquer all your day-to-day drilling and driving challenges with comfort. Explore tight spaces, dark spots, and corners with ease. Solve drilling and driving needs easily with a tool that delivers the functionality of three drills in one. Designed to be ultra-compact and engineered for big performance, the CXS is easily the most versatile compact drill/driver available. At less than 2 lbs, the CXS proves that small can be mighty.

	Set	Non-set
CXS Drill	\$295.00 564 274	\$245.00 564 261

See page 104 for scope of delivery.

“Small, light, accurate and more than enough torque when needed. Out of 5 drill/drivers I have, this one definitely sees the most use.”

Michael P., New York



Ergonomics

At less than 2 lbs, ultra-compact dimensions, and a slim handle designed to take the awkwardness out of any drilling/driving task.



FastFix interchangeable chucks

3 tools in 1, the CXS can be deployed with a Keyless Chuck, Centrotec Chuck, and right angle attachment.



Confidence

3 year warranty on the whole system; drill, battery, and charger.

Electronics

The CXS is protected by sophisticated electronics that extend the life of the tool and batteries with undervoltage, overcurrent, and thermal protection.

LED

Bright LED lamp increases visibility of the bit and the workpiece for more precise results, even in low-light conditions.

Drill functionality

Equipped with a Keyless Chuck and high and low speed range selection for best results. Can also be used with the optional right angle attachment.

Driver functionality

Centrotec system for quick bit-changes, or remove the chuck entirely to take advantage of the integrated 1/4" bit holder. A 12-position clutch delivers precise control, to prevent overdriving and stripping.

Magnetic bit storage

Save time and nerve-wracking hassle by keeping your critical bits at easy, secure access with magnetic storage for up to 4 hex drive bits.

Reversible belt clip

The generously sized and handy belt clip can be easily switched for use on either side, keeping the CXS close at hand as you move between tasks.

C 12 Li and C 15 Li Drills | Versatile and efficient

With the revolutionary EC-TEC brushless motor, the durable C 12 Li and C 15 Li can easily power through over a million screws with minimal wear. The brushless motor is extremely energy efficient, which translates into longer run times and fewer trips to the charger. The compact design can fit into more places without the extra bulk and weight of traditional drill designs. Combined with the Festool FastFix chuck system, the C 12 Li and C 15 Li can do the job of five drills. All of this power and capability packs nicely into one slim design. Never before has something so small been able to do so much.



	Set	Non-set
C 12 Li Drill	\$535.00 564 366	\$410.00 564 362
C 15 Li Drill	\$585.00 564 374	\$460.00 564 370

See page 104 for scope of delivery.

“I love the C 12 drill! I use it on a daily basis. The angle adapter and weight really help out during the day, making my job extremely easy, with less fatigue. I have recommended this drill to all of my friends and coworkers and would recommend it to anyone. Thanks, Festool.”

Jerrold B., Virginia



Brushless motor technology

Brushless motors deliver longer run times, more screws per charge and a significantly longer service life. Also equipped with thermal protection and low battery indicator.



Compact design

Compact size, low weight, and excellent balance gets you into more places, more comfortably, over a long workday.



FastFix interchangeable chucks

FastFix tool-less chuck system and accessory chucks dramatically expand the range of the C 12, taking the place of five different tools.

Forty-two torque settings

Two speed settings and twenty-one distinct torque settings cover the entire range of need — from low speed/high torque to high speed/low torque.

Independent drill and drive mode

The torque selector switch features a position for drill mode, which overrides the slip clutch for non-slip power to the chuck.

Fuel gauge

With the integrated fuel gauge, there's no more guessing how much charge remains as you move on to your next task.

Backwards-compatible

System components such as FastFix, Centrotec and most batteries are fully compatible with the new drills, ensuring your investment maintains its value.

LED

Bright LED lamp increases visibility of the bit and the workpiece for more precise results, even in low-light conditions.

Reversible belt clip

The integrated belt clip can be switched from side to side, allowing you to keep your drill or spare battery close at hand.

T 12+3, T 15+3, T 18+3 Drills | Smart and robust

Imagine a drill that does the thinking and beeps when the desired torque setting is reached while driving screws. It also lets you know when it is time to charge the battery and when it is overloaded, and automatically senses whether the battery is Nickel or Lithium. Consider this drill a true multifunction tool, that one minute is running a 1-3/8" auger bit, then chasing a screw around a corner or up against a wall just a few seconds later. Never again lose a favorite clutch setting thanks to the independent switch for drilling and driving modes. Get all this and more with Festool's line of T+3 Drills.

	Set	Non-set
T 12+3 Drill	\$535.00 564 381	\$410.00 564 377
T 15+3 Drill	\$585.00 564 389	\$460.00 564 385
T 18+3 Drill	\$635.00 564 397	\$510.00 564 393

See page 105 for scope of delivery.

“With the T+3 Drills, I am able to use one tool for all drilling and driving in a typical cabinet installation job. The tool quickly drives 3-inch cabinet hanging screws into the hardest of woods, while the FastFix chucks allow the flexibility to drill and drive in the most cramped cabinets.”

Greg B., Manor Redevelopment



Fuel gauge

With the integrated fuel gauge, there's no more guessing how much charge remains as you move on to your next task.



FastFix interchangeable chucks

FastFix tool-less chuck exchange system dramatically expands the range of the T-Drills, taking the place of five different tools.



Brushless motor technology

Brushless motors deliver longer run times, more screws per charge and a significantly longer service life. Also equipped with thermal protection and low battery indicator.

LED

Bright LED lamp increases visibility of the bit and the workpiece for more precise results, even in low-light conditions.

Fully-electronic clutch

Internal sensors immediately and completely disengage the drill motor once the desired torque setting has been achieved, preventing overdriving and stripping.

Confidence

Three year warranty on the whole system; drill, battery, and charger.

Backwards-compatible

System components such as FastFix, Centrotec and most batteries are fully compatible with the new drills, ensuring your investment maintains its value.

Ergonomics

Compact size, low weight, and excellent balance gets you into more places, more comfortably, over a long workday. And the integrated belt clip helps to keep the drill close to hand.

Memory function

Maintain the torque setting when switching from fastening to drilling and back.

TI 15 Hybrid Impact/Drill Driver | Make a positive impact

Building on a long history of brushless motor technology, the new Festool TI 15 combines the benefits of a powerful, long-running impact driver with capability of a standard drill-driver. Effortlessly drive an 8" lag bolt into solid wood, and then easily switch over to drive a screw into a tricky corner, or even the most delicate workpiece.

	Set	Non-set
TI 15 Drill	\$525.00 564 291	\$350.00 564 358

See page 105 for scope of delivery.



The TI 15 is compatible with these FastFix chucks. FastFix chucks shown for illustrative purposes only.



Durability

With German build quality and a virtually indestructible motor, you'll be hard-pressed to break this machine.



Automatic impact override

Fool-proof disabling of the impact function for use with FastFix chucks for drilling operations.



FastFix interchangeable chucks

FastFix tool-less chuck exchange system dramatically expands the range of the T-Drills, taking the place of five different tools.

Brushless motor technology

Brushless motors deliver longer run times, more screws per charge and a significantly longer service life. Also equipped with thermal protection and low battery indicator.

LED

Bright LED lamp increases visibility of the bit and the workpiece for more precise results, even in low-light conditions.

Confidence

Three year warranty on the whole system; drill, battery, and charger.

Reversible belt clip

The generously sized and handy belt clip can be easily switched for use on either side, keeping the CXS close at hand as you move between tasks.

Fuel gauge

With the integrated fuel gauge, there's no more guessing how much charge remains as you move on to your next task.

Magnetic bit storage

Save time and nerve-wracking hassle by keeping your critical bits at easy, secure access with magnetic storage for up to 10 hex drive bits.



	CXS	C 12	C 15
	\$245.00 564 261	\$410.00 564 362	\$460.00 564 370
Metric dimensions binding			
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES			
Charger	●	●	●
2 Batteries	●	●	●
FastFix Keyless Chuck	●	●	●
Centrotec Chuck	●	●	●
Centrotec BH 60 Bit Holder	●	●	●
Systainer	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL
SPECIFICATIONS			
Motor type	DC Motor	EC TEC Brushless	EC TEC Brushless
Battery voltage	10.8 V (12 V max) / 1.3 Ah Li	10.8 V (12 V max) / 1.5 Ah Li	14.4 V (15 V max) / 3.0 Ah Li
RPM (Setting 1/Setting 2)	0 - 400 / 0 - 1200	0 - 450 / 0 - 1500	0 - 450 / 0 - 1500
Chuck capacity	1/32" (1 mm) - 5/16" (8 mm)	1/16" (1.5 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)	1/16" (1.5 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)
Max. drill diameter (steel)	5/16" (8 mm)	9/16" (14 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)
Max. drill diameter (wood)	15/32" (12 mm)	1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)
Torque setting range	1.7 - 21.2 in lbs (0.2 - 2.4 Nm)	4.4 - 70.8 in lbs (0.5 - 8 Nm)	4.4 - 70.8 in lbs (0.5 - 8 Nm)
Max. torque in steel	141.6 in lbs (16 Nm)	300.9 in lbs (34 Nm)	354.0 in lbs (40 Nm)
Max. torque in wood	88.5 in lbs (10 Nm)	177.0 in lbs (20 Nm)	221.2 in lbs (25 Nm)
Weight	1.98 lbs (0.9 kg)	2 lbs 10.3 oz (1.2 kg)	3 lbs 8.4 oz (1.6 kg)

Packages

Drill Set Packages provide the most economical and efficient way to start with the Festool drill system. Packages provide all the standard parts which include a Keyless Chuck, Centrotec Chuck, 2 batteries, charger, and a Systainer case, with additional right angle and eccentric FastFix chucks.

C Drill Set Packages	
Cordless Drill CXS Li 1.5 Set Includes: CXS Cordless Drill (564 261) FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck CXS (497 951)	\$295.00 564 274
Cordless Drill C 12 Li 1.5 Set Includes: C 12 Cordless Drill (564 362) FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck (490 293) FastFix (FX) Eccentric Chuck (490 294)	\$535.00 564 366
Cordless Drill C 15 Li 3.0 Set Includes: C 15 Cordless Drill (564 370) FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck (490 293) FastFix (FX) Eccentric Chuck (490 294)	\$585.00 564 374





	T 12+3	T 15+3	T 18+3	TI 15
Metric dimensions binding	\$410.00 564 377	\$460.00 564 385	\$510.00 564 393	\$350.00 564 358
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES				
Charger	●	●	●	See below ¹
2 Batteries	●	●	●	
FastFix Keyless Chuck	●	●	●	
Centrotec Chuck	●	●	●	
Centrotec BH 60 Bit Holder	●	●	●	
Systainer	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 3 TL
SPECIFICATIONS				
Motor type	EC TEC Brushless	EC TEC Brushless	EC TEC Brushless	EC TEC Brushless
Battery voltage	10.8 V (12 V max) 3.0 Ah Li	14.4 V (15 V max) 3.0 Ah Li	18 V (18 V max) 3.0 Ah Li	14.4 V (15 V max) 3.0 Ah Li
RPM (Setting 1 / Setting 2)	0 - 450 / 0 - 1500	0 - 450 / 0 - 1500	0 - 450 / 0 - 1500	RPM 0 - 2,600 IPM 2,400 - 3,600 (selectable)
Chuck capacity	1/16" (1.5 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)	1/16" (1.5 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)	1/16" (1.5 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)	1/16" (1.5 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm)
Max. drill diameter (steel)	9/16" (14 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	5/8" (16 mm)	13/32" (10 mm)
Max. drill diameter (wood)	1" (25 mm)	1-3/8" (35 mm)	1-3/4" (45 mm)	19/32" (15 mm)
Torque setting range	4.4 - 70.8 in lbs (0.5 - 8 Nm)	4.4 - 70.8 in lbs (0.5 - 8 Nm)	4.4 - 70.8 in lbs (0.5 - 8 Nm)	Fixed Torque 885.1 in lbs (100 Nm)
Max. torque in steel	300.9 in lbs (34 Nm)	354.0 in lbs (40 Nm)	398.3 in lbs (45 Nm)	885.1 in lbs (100 Nm)
Max. torque in wood	177.0 in lbs (20 Nm)	238.9 in lbs (27 Nm)	265.5 in lbs (30 Nm)	885.1 in lbs (100 Nm)
Weight	3 lbs 2.0 oz (1.45 kg)	3 lbs 9.1 oz (1.62 kg)	3 lbs 13.7 oz (1.75 kg)	3.75 lbs (1.7 kg)

¹The TI 15 Non-set version includes Drill/Driver Adapter, Centrotec Impact Bit Holder, and Systainer 3 with foam insert. Batteries and charger not supplied with Non-set version. Ideal for existing Festool drill/driver owners with compatible components, except 18.0 volt batteries.



T Drill Set Packages

Cordless Drill T 12+3 Li 3.0 Set

Includes: T 12+3 Cordless Drill (564 377)
FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck (490 293)
FastFix (FX) Eccentric Chuck (490 294)

\$535.00
564 381

Cordless Drill T 15+3 Li 3.0 Set

Includes: T 15+3 Cordless Drill (564 385)
FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck (490 293)
FastFix (FX) Eccentric Chuck (490 294)

\$585.00
564 389

Cordless Drill T 18+3 Li 3.0 Set

Includes: T 18+3 Cordless Drill (564 393)
FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck (490 293)
FastFix (FX) Eccentric Chuck (490 294)

\$635.00
564 397













Cordless Drill TI 15 Li 3.0 Set

Includes: TI 15 Impact Driver, Drill/Driver Adapter (498 233), Centrotec Impact Bit Holder (498 974), Keyless Chuck (498 886), 2 Batteries (14.4 V 3.0 Ah Li), TRC 3 Charger, Systainer 1

\$525.00
564 291

Drill Accessories

No drill system comes close to the versatility of the Festool design. In seconds, FastFix chucks seamlessly change a Keyless Chuck drill into a right angle drill, then into an offset drill and into a depth stop drill. And, with the Centrotec Chuck system, switching between bit holders and drill bits is fast and easy.

			CXS	C Drills	T Drills
Interchangeable Chucks					
1		1 FastFix (FX) Keyless Chuck Keyless Chuck with ratcheting sleeve for C Drills and T Drills with FastFix interface. 1/16" (1.5 mm) - 1/2" (13 mm).		\$65.00 496 905	\$65.00 496 905
2		2 FastFix (FX) Keyless Chuck CXS Keyless Chuck for CXS drill with FastFix interface. 1/32" (1 mm) - 5/16" (8 mm).	\$60.00 497 216		
3		3 FastFix (FX) Depth Stop Chuck Depth stop for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material. Integral clutch maintains depth independent of torque setting. Quick-out ring backs out screws without affecting depth setting.		\$115.00 493 539	\$115.00 493 539
4		4 FastFix (FX) Eccentric Chuck Offset, Eccentric Chuck places bit flush to the side, allows drilling/driving right into corners. Chuck rotates 360° with 16 presets. Quick-release collar will not mar adjoining surfaces.		\$115.00 490 294	\$115.00 490 294
5		5 FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck Right-angle Chuck for close quarters. 1/4" Hex drive with wire detent, also accepts Centrotec or Keyless Chuck. Chuck rotates 360°, with 16 presets.		\$115.00 490 293	\$115.00 490 293
6		6 FastFix (FX) Right-angle Chuck CXS Right-angle Chuck for close quarters. 1/4" Hex drive with magnet accepts 1/4" driver tips. Also accepts Centrotec and FastFix Keyless Chuck.	\$85.00 497 951		
7		7 Centrotec Chuck Lightweight, compact quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using Centrotec accessories, precision-milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble.	\$35.00 492 135	\$35.00 492 135	\$35.00 492 135
Centrotec Accessories					
8		8 Centrotec Handle Expand the versatility of the entire Centrotec range of drill bit and drivers with this solution for all hand-driving tasks. Centrotec Chuck (492 135) sold separately.	\$20.00 495 228	\$20.00 495 228	\$20.00 495 228
9		9 Centrotec Adapter Convert any non-Festool drill for use with the Centrotec System using this adapter which fits into a standard Keyless Chuck. Provides a simple way to make any drill compatible with the Centrotec system. Centrotec Chuck (492 135) sold separately.	\$20.00 496 450	\$20.00 496 450	\$20.00 496 450
10		10 1/4" Socket Adapter Adapt any Centrotec-equipped drill for use with 1/4" sockets. Ball lock for positive connection and socket retention. (Centrotec Chuck (492 135) sold separately)	\$20.00 495 131	\$20.00 495 131	\$20.00 495 131
11		11 3/8" Socket Adapter Adapt any Centrotec-equipped drill for use with 3/8" sockets. Ball lock for positive connection and socket retention. (Centrotec Chuck (492 135) sold separately)	\$22.00 495 133	\$22.00 495 133	\$22.00 495 133
12		12 4-drawer Sortainer Store, organize, and transport drills, bits, screws, and more. For more storage options see pages 30-37.	\$145.00 491 522	\$145.00 491 522	\$145.00 491 522



The Festool Centrotec® Difference

What is most important when choosing the correct bits and accessories for drilling and driving needs? Quality fit and finish certainly would be at the top of that list, in addition to precision, durability, and versatility. The Festool Centrotec system offers all of these qualities and more. And, when using Centrotec bits with the Centrotec Chuck, weight is reduced to minimize fatigue, compact dimensions are maintained and ease of use is very high. Festool offers a variety of solutions for pre-drilling, countersinking, and centering, as well as long lasting bit tips. Our HiQ bit tips are engineered for maximum wear-resistance and edge retention, ensuring a better fit, drive after drive.

Centrotec Accessories



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9, 10



11-14



15

Centrotec Pilotless Countersink

Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

Countersink, D2 - 8 mm

492 520

\$40.00

Countersink, D5 - 15 mm

492 521

\$40.00

Centrotec Drill Bit with Depth Stop

Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

5 mm Bit

492 522

\$55.00

Replacement Bit

491 794

\$20.00

Centrotec Countersink with Pilot Bit and Depth Stop

Precision-ground. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

3.5 mm Bit

492 523

\$65.00

Replacement Bit (5 pieces)

494 445

\$20.00

4.5 mm Bit

492 524

\$65.00

Replacement Bit (5 pieces)

494 446

\$20.00

Centrotec Self-centering Bit

Center bit 5 mm

492 525

\$75.00

Centrotec Hook Driver/Adapter

Drive screw hooks with your cordless drill. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

492 526

\$15.00

Centrotec Bit Holder BHS 65

Magnetic bit holder with quick release collar. 2-9/16" length. Allows standard bits to be used with Centrotec Chuck. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

492 648

\$25.00

Centrotec Bit Holder BH 60

Magnetic bit holder, 2-3/8" length. Allows standard bits to be used with Centrotec Chuck. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

492 539

\$15.00

Centrotec Bit Extension

Magnetic bit holder, 6" length. Allows standard bits to be used with Centrotec Chuck. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.

492 540

\$20.00

Impact Bits

Phillips Impact 2-25 mm (5 pieces)

498 917

\$15.00

Phillips Impact 3-25 mm (5 pieces)

498 918

\$15.00

Torx Impact 20-25 mm (5 pieces)

498 921

\$16.00

Torx Impact 25-25 mm (5 pieces)

498 922

\$16.00

Torx Impact 30-25 mm (5 pieces)

498 923

\$16.00

Torx Impact 40-25 mm (5 pieces)

498 924

\$16.00

Centrotec Impact Bit Holder BH 60

Magnetic bit holder, 2-3/8" length. Allows standard bits to be used with Centrotec Chuck. Heavy-wall construction for use with TI 15 Impact Driver. Also compatible with all other Festool Cordless Drills and FastFix Keyless Chuck.

498 974

\$22.00



16



17



18



19



20



21

Driver Bits

16	Centrotec Phillips Bit Long shaft Centrotec Phillips bits. Precision-milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.		
	Phillips 1-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 530	\$20.00
	Phillips 2-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 531	\$20.00
	Phillips 3-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 532	\$20.00
17	Phillips Bit Durable ZrN coating		
	Phillips 1-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 491	\$10.00
	Phillips 2-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 492	\$10.00
	Phillips 3-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 493	\$10.00
	Standard Phillips bits		
	Phillips 1-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 501	\$10.00
	Phillips 2-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 502	\$10.00
	Phillips 3-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 503	\$10.00
18	Centrotec Pozidrive Bit Long shaft Centrotec Pozidrive bits for Pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Precision-milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.		
	Pozidrive 1-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 527	\$20.00
	Pozidrive 2-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 528	\$20.00
	Pozidrive 3-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 529	\$20.00
19	Pozidrive Bit For Pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Durable ZrN coating.		
	Pozidrive 1-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 471	\$10.00
	Pozidrive 2-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 472	\$10.00
	Pozidrive 3-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 473	\$10.00
	Pozidrive 4-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 474	\$10.00
	Standard Pozidrive bits for Pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware		
	Pozidrive 1-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 481	\$10.00
	Pozidrive 2-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 482	\$10.00
	Pozidrive 3-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 483	\$10.00
	Pozidrive 4-25 mm (5 pieces)	490 484	\$10.00
20	Centrotec Torx Bit Long shaft Centrotec Torx bits. Precision-milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with FastFix Keyless Chuck.		
	Torx 15-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 533	\$20.00
	Torx 20-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 534	\$20.00
	Torx 25-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 535	\$20.00
	Torx 30-100 mm ¹ (2 pieces)	492 536	\$20.00
21	Torx Bit Durable ZrN coating		
	Torx 10-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 494	\$14.00
	Torx 15-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 495	\$14.00
	Torx 20-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 496	\$14.00
	Torx 25-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 497	\$14.00
	Torx 30-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 498	\$14.00
	Torx 40-25 mm HiQ (3 pieces)	490 499	\$14.00
	Standard Torx bits		
	Torx 10-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 504	\$10.00
	Torx 15-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 505	\$10.00
	Torx 20-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 506	\$10.00
	Torx 25-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 507	\$10.00
	Torx 30-25 mm (10 pieces)	490 508	\$10.00

¹ Centrotec bits are specially designed for the Centrotec Chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the Centrotec Chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-running precision. All Centrotec bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

22, 23



24-26



27



28



29



30



31



Driver Bits





































































































22	Slot Bit 5.5-100 mm (7/32" – 3-15/16") (2 pieces)	492 537	\$20.00
23	Slot Bit 6.5-100 mm (1/4" – 3-15/16") (2 pieces)	492 538	\$20.00
24	Slot Bit 5.5 - 25 mm (7/32" – 1") (10 pieces)	493 310	\$10.00
25	Slot Bit 6.5 - 25 mm (1/4" – 1") (10 pieces)	493 311	\$10.00
26	Slot Bit 4.5 - 25 mm (3/16" – 1") (10 pieces)	493 309	\$10.00

Drill Bits

27	Imperial Wood Drill Set with Countersink Spur-less design with beveled chamfers that cuts cleanly. A sharp, hollow flute design improves chip ejection while reducing friction and heat for longer cutting life. Set includes 7 brad-point bits: 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2". Set also features the 3/16" – 19/32" (5 – 15 mm) single flute Centrotec Countersink (492 521).	496 942	\$125.00
28	Centrotec HSS Drill Bit HSS brad-point wood bits. Compatible with Centrotec Chuck and FastFix Keyless Chucks. Precision-ground to metric dimensions. Imperial measurements for reference only. Metric dimensions binding.		
	3.0 mm (1/8")	492 512	\$12.00
	4.0 mm (5/32")	492 513	\$13.00
	5.0 mm (3/16")	492 514	\$14.00
	6.0 mm (15/64")	492 515	\$15.00
	7.0 mm (9/32")	492 516	\$16.00
	8.0 mm (5/16")	492 517	\$17.00
	10.0 mm (13/32")	492 518	\$18.00
29	Centrotec HSS Spiral Drill Bits Consists of 1 bit with shank, 2 replacement bits and wrench. Precision-ground to metric dimensions. Imperial measurements for reference only. Metric dimensions binding.		
	3.0 mm (1/8")	493 421	\$10.00
	3.5 mm (9/64")	493 422	\$11.00
	4.0 mm (5/32")	493 423	\$12.00
	4.5 mm (11/64")	493 424	\$13.00
	5.0 mm (3/16")	493 425	\$14.00
	5.5 mm (7/32")	493 426	\$15.00
	6.0 mm (15/64")	493 427	\$16.00
	6.5 mm (1/4")	493 428	\$17.00
30	Centrotec HSS Spiral Drill Bit (replacement packs) Precision-ground to metric dimensions. Imperial measurements for reference only. Metric dimensions binding.		
	3.0 mm (1/8") (10 pieces)	493 437	\$14.00
	3.5 mm (9/64") (10 pieces)	493 438	\$15.00
	4.0 mm (5/32") (10 pieces)	493 439	\$16.00
	4.5 mm (11/64") (10 pieces)	493 440	\$17.00
	5.0 mm (3/16") (10 pieces)	493 441	\$18.00
	5.5 mm (7/32") (10 pieces)	493 442	\$19.00
	6.0 mm (15/64") (10 pieces)	493 443	\$20.00
	6.5 mm (1/4") (10 pieces)	493 444	\$21.00
31	Stubby Brad Point Drill Bit Set 3-8 mm Drill bits made from high-alloy steel with center point and 2 cutters for drilling quick, clean holes. Two chamfers instead of pre-cutting blades for an extended service life. For drilling in all types of wood, glued solid wood, MDF and acrylic glass. Includes five bits: 3 mm, 4 mm, 5 mm, 6 mm and 8 mm in diameter.	495 130	\$40.00

Battery Compatibility

Festool's latest full-size cordless tools accept a wide range of battery chemistries, voltages, and capacities. The chart below demonstrates the different battery options available to each model. The battery supplied with each respective tool is highlighted in green, though other options are listed. Higher-voltage rated tools are downward compatible, meaning that they can utilize the widest range of battery capacities. Larger capacity (Ah) batteries generally have longer run times while their smaller counterparts are lighter and more compact.

	Lithium Ion							NiMH			NiCd ¹		
	10.8 v				14.4 v		18.0 v	12.0 v		15.6 v	12.0 v	12.0 v	15.6 v
	1.5 Ah	1.5 Ah	2.6 Ah	3.0 Ah	2.6 Ah	3.0 Ah	3.0 Ah	2.0 Ah	3.0 Ah	3.0 Ah	1.3 Ah	2.4 Ah	2.4 Ah
CXS													
C 12 ¹													
C 12 Li													
C 15 Li													
T 12 Li													
T 15 Li													
T 18 Li													
TI 15 Li													
PSC 420 ²													
PSBC 420 ²													
SysLite®													

¹ Discontinued from production.

² Available Cordless Jigsaws from Festool. See page 58 for more details.

This chart provided for convenience and does not guarantee availability or performance.

● Battery supplied with tool ● Compatible, but not supplied Not compatible



Batteries

10.8 V (12 V max) 1.5 Ah Lithium Ion Battery

CXS C 12 C 15 T 12 T 15 T 18 TI 15

● \$95.00
498 617

10.8 V (12 V max) 1.5 Ah Lithium Ion Battery

● \$70.00
498 337

10.8 V (12 V max) 3.0 Ah Lithium Ion Battery

● \$80.00
498 339

14.4 V (15 V max) 3.0 Ah Lithium Ion Battery

● \$94.00
498 341

18 V 3.0 Ah Lithium Ion Battery

● \$110.00
498 343

Battery Chargers

MXC

Charges 10.8 V Lithium Ion batteries for CXS.

● \$130.00
497 497

TRC 3

Charges 10.8 V - 18 V batteries for Festool C 12, C 15, T 12, T 15, T 18 and TDK Drills. Compatible with Nickel Cadmium (NiCd), Nickel Metal-Hydrate (NiMH), and Lithium Ion (Li) batteries.

● \$155.00
495 227

SysLite® LED Worklamp | See what you've been missing

See what you've been missing thanks to 170° of even light dispersion that goes where you do. Whether your work takes you under a cabinet or crawlspace, or to an attic or the outdoors, the SysLite's robust build and shock-resistant body is easy to carry and designed to perform when you need it most. Six high-efficiency, LED bulbs will provide even, consistent light for up to four hours on a single charge, longer when paired with a Festool battery, and without interruption when plugged directly to a power source.

SysLite® LED Worklamp

Includes SysLite®, Wall Charger, Car Charger, Carrying Bag

\$175.00
498 568

"The SysLite lit up the inside of a cabinet like a football stadium. I was able to position the light so there was no glare. Plus, there was no heat build-up and no electrical cord to contend with. I enjoy working with Festool products but the SysLite is the one I use the most."

Robert B., Alberta



Tripod port and swiveling hook for easy positioning



Works with all Festool slide-type batteries for longer run-time



Virtually indestructible design is ready for jobsite abuse





50 years of sanding expertise.

No manufacturer offers a more complete sanding solution than Festool. This is because we never take shortcuts. Unlike our competitors, we don't just design a sander, a sheet of abrasive, a pad, or a dust extractor, but instead develop a comprehensive approach to creating the perfect surface, in as little time and with as little mess as possible. The result is a system that produces better results with less effort.

The most complete finishing system available.

With attention to every step in the process, Festool has designed a system in which every element works together, transforming what has traditionally been everyone's least favorite task. Though you can count on nearly dust-free sanding, low vibration, and a long service life from your tools, what you can really expect is a better finished surface in less time, and with less mess. It's no exaggeration to say that a Rotex and CT Dust Extractor have the potential to turn sanding into an enjoyable experience.

Designed to take the place of multiple, single-purpose tools, Rotex sanders are true multifunction machines, ready to tackle your most demanding applications. With the simple press of a button, you'll speed through the entire finishing process, from aggressive material removal to fine-finish sanding and even polishing.

And if you're looking for the ultimate in dedicated fine-finishing machines, look no further than the ETS family of random orbit sanders, unmatched in comfort, control and finished surface quality. With a system designed to produce better results, while making your job easier, your only regret will be that you didn't try one sooner.



Sanders

112 Rotex Sanders

116 Random Orbit Sanders

142 Abrasives

Faster.

- Reduce cleanup time with near total dust extraction.
- Quick abrasive changes with StickFix® (mechanical fastening) pad.
- Faster finish results with variable speed, optimized stroke, and dual-mode action.

Easier.

- Exceptional ergonomics for comfort and control.
- Low weight and great balance helps to reduce user fatigue.
- Minimal vibration is easier on the finish and the user.

Smarter.

- Cost effective—abrasive sheets last longer with dust extraction.
- The complete system approach delivers a better finish, cleaner environment, and longer pad and abrasive life.
- Efficient dust extraction minimizes hazardous dust.

Rotex RO 90 FEQ | Multi-mode sander

The latest addition to the Rotex family, the RO 90 DX takes sanding versatility to new levels, giving you a four-machines-in-one, compact unit. With its 3-1/2" (90 mm) round pad, the RO 90 DX excels as an aggressive rotary sander, a random orbit finish sander, and even as a rotary polisher, whether at the workbench or on the jobsite. With a twist of the rotary dial and a fast, tool-less changeover to its delta-shaped pad, the RO 90 is the only Rotex that also functions as a detail sander, conquering corners with ease and eliminating the need for additional tools or hand sanding.

RO 90 FEQ Sander	\$395.00 571 823
------------------	---------------------

“I used my Rotex Sander with my CT 26 Dust Extractor and all I can say is WOW. There was no dust, no cleanup needed and a very happy customer. This tool turned a four-day job into a three-day job and paid for itself.”

Kevin M., Pennsylvania



	Abrasive Grits	
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Granat	40	1500
Vlies	80	800
Platin 2		500 4000

See page 146 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Triple-mode, quadruple function

Aggressive and finish sander, polisher, and detail sander; you get it all with the RO 90 DX.



Protection

Equipped with front edge protectors, the RO 90 protects the work piece while protecting the pad. The onboard electronics also protect from thermal and current overload.



Tough

Who says small can't be rugged? The RO 90 is designed and tested for the toughest conditions. Even the all metal gearbox is sealed from dust and debris.

FastFix pad change

Tool-free pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing downtime.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

Edge protector

Protective bumper guard allows sanding right up to adjacent surfaces without concern for damage. Also prevents jolting when sanding close to walls or edges.

Triple-mode

Gear-driven aggressive mode for rapid stock removal or polishing, random orbit mode for fine sanding, plus Deltex mode for sanding in tight spaces or corners.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Interchangeable, long cord design allows quick switches between tools and provides plenty of cord for movement.

Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.

Rotex RO 125 FEQ | Versatile and easy to maneuver

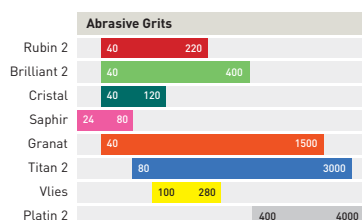
This sander gives you everything Rotex has to offer in a compact, lightweight, and powerful package. The RO 125 puts 500 watts of power, dual-mode sanding, and triple-function performance into a comfortable, 4.4 pounds. This 5" sander does it all—coarse and fine sanding, plus polishing. The RO 125 features near-total dust extraction, exceptional ergonomics, and many other advanced features. A small but rugged sander, the RO 125 is ready for whatever you want to throw at it.

RO 125 FEQ Sander

\$455.00
571 782

“I’ve replaced a whole shelf of sanders with this one unit. I’d have saved money if I’d bought the Rotex first instead of wasting money on a collection of dirty and underperforming sanders... and I would have saved a lot of time and effort as well.”

Bill K., New York



See page 146 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Dual-mode

Gear-driven, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal or polishing and random orbital mode for fine sanding.



Weight

With a low weight of 4.4 lbs, and a variety of grip positions, the RO 125 is ideal for sanding overhead or on vertical pieces.



Power

500 watts (over 4 amps) of power coupled with dual mode action, the RO 125 can tackle a broad range of sanding tasks.

Edge protector

Protective bumper guard allows sanding right up to adjacent surfaces without concern for damage. Also prevents jolting when sanding close to walls or edges.

Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly, so there is less worry about damaging a freshly finished work-piece when setting the tool down.

FastFix pad change

Tool-free pad design allows quick transitions between pads, minimizing downtime.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

13' Plug-it Power

Interchangeable, long cord design allows quick switches between tools and provides plenty of cord for movement.

Rotex RO 150 FEQ | Refined power

Never before has such a powerful sander been so refined. The Rotex RO 150 changes effortlessly from coarse sanding, to fine sanding, to polishing. Changing sanding pads is simple, requiring no extra tools. 720 watts of power means the RO 150 can take on any job. Yet it has a 5 lb frame, minimal vibration and superior ergonomic design making it so easy to handle. The gear box is completely enclosed and impervious to dust, making the RO 150 extremely reliable, even in the most demanding environments.

RO 150 FEQ Sander	\$545.00 571 810
-------------------	---------------------

“I was asked to re-finish 5 veneered arched door casings in a church, 9-inch to 16-inch deep. The church has a crystal chandelier worth \$250,000, and there had to be no dust in the air. The Rotex and CT achieved the impossible...no dust in the air, everything in the vacuum. An amazing tool!”

Alistair H., California



	Abrasive Grits	
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Cristal	40	120
Saphir	24	80
Granat	40	1500
Titan 2	40	3000
Vlies	100	800
Platin 2		400 4000

See page 146 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Dual-mode

Operate in gear-driven, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal, or switch to random orbit mode for fine sanding.



Power and size

With 720 watts and dual-mode capability, the 6" RO 150 is your full-size option for the toughest tasks.



Dust extraction

Multi-Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.

FastFix pad change

Tool-free pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing down-time.

Detachable extraction channel

The RO 150 incorporates a removable extraction channel, streamlining the tool for tasks such as polishing.

Enclosed gear unit

Prevents dust from entering the gear and bearing unit, vastly extending the service life of the tool.

Edge protector

Protective bumper guard allows you to sand right up to adjacent surfaces without concern for damage. Also prevents jolting when sanding close to walls or edges.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

StickFix mechanical fastening design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.



	RO 90 FEQ	RO 125 FEQ	RO 150 FEQ
Metric dimensions binding	\$395.00 571 823	\$455.00 571 782	\$545.00 571 810
Power consumption	400 watts 3.3 amps 120 V AC	500 watts 4.2 amps 120 V AC	720 watts 6 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	3-1/2" (90 mm) dia.	5" (125 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.
Speed (eccentric)	3,500 - 7,000 opm	3,000 - 6,000 opm	3,300 - 6,800 opm
Speed (rotary)	260 - 520 rpm	300 - 600 rpm	320 - 660 rpm
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)	9/64" (3.6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)	4.4 lbs (2 kg)	5 lbs (2.3 kg)

For a full listing of scope of delivery and comparative specifications see page 138.

Rotex Accessories

Rotex sanders are the most versatile sanders you will find. With tool-less pad change, switch quickly and easily between soft, super-soft and hard pads to match your application. An efficient polishing machine as well, each Rotex is supported with a full complement of polishing accessories, all of which can be found online at www.festoolusa.com.

		RO 90 FEQ 3.5" (90 mm)	RO 125 FEQ 5" (125 mm)	RO 150 FEQ 6" (150 mm)
Rotex Accessories				
1		\$30.00 496 804	\$34.00 492 125	\$42.00 496 147
2			\$34.00 492 126	\$42.00 496 144
3		\$30.00 495 623	\$34.00 492 127	\$42.00 496 149
4		\$18.00 497 481	\$20.00 492 271	\$22.00 496 647
5		\$30.00 496 802		
6		\$30.00 496 803		
7		\$18.00 497 483		
8, 9		\$20.00 488 716		
		\$20.00 488 715		
10		\$30.00 497 936		
11		\$15.00 496 801	\$16.00 493 912	\$18.00 493 913
12				\$18.00 495 188
13		\$75.00 497 687	\$75.00 497 685	\$85.00 497 690

For a full range of Polishing Pads, Sponges, Felts, and Sheepskins, visit www.festoolusa.com.

ETS 125 EQ | Compact finish sander

The versatile ETS 125 has the finest sanding stroke at 5/64" (2.0 mm), and is the ideal one-handed machine for maximum surface quality when finishing or pre-sanding. Compact in size and weighing only 2.4 lbs, the ETS 125 is perfect for sanding vertical surfaces and for doing overhead work.

ETS 125 EQ Sander	\$185.00 571 817
-------------------	---------------------

“I know what your saying...it’s just a sander, they’re all the same.’ But it’s not just any old sander... it is THE sander and probably the last one you will buy. Somewhere between the efficient dust collection and the precise movement of the pad it not only outperforms other sanders, but outlasts them as well.”

Charlie M., South Carolina



	Abrasive Grits	
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Cristal	40	120
Saphir	24	80
Granat	40	1500
Titan 2	80	3000
Vlies	100	280
Platin 2		400 4000

See page 146 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Tight sanding stroke

With a 5/64" (2 mm) sanding stroke, the ETS 125 produces exceptional fine and superfine sanding results.



Ergonomics

Formed to fit comfortably in any size hand. Compact and lightweight enough for extended vertical and overhead use.



Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.

Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly when setting the tool down for less worry of potentially damaging a freshly finished workpiece.

StickFix mechanical fastening design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows adjusting to the needs of the application.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Interchangeable, long cord design allows quick switches between tools and provides plenty of cord for movement.

Sealed switch

Internally sealed switch is protected from dust for long life.

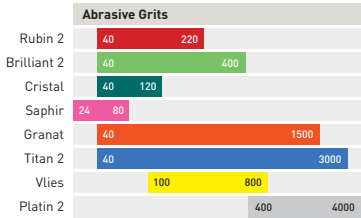
ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ | Finishing specialists

The ETS 150/3 is a favorite for fine sanding and extra-fine sanding, producing an excellent surface finish with a short 1/8" (3.0 mm) stroke. The ETS 150/5, with a 3/16" (5.0 mm) stroke, is perfect for light sanding or intermediate sanding. Both feature a rubberized top grip, ergonomic handle, fingertip switch and vibration-stop balancing to reduce the discomfort normally associated with sanding. These sanders perform on a level that most people are likely not to have experienced.

ETS 150/3 EQ Sander	\$325.00 571 786
ETS 150/5 EQ Sander	\$325.00 571 794

“Because of the ETS 150/5 and CT, our small custom furniture shop has seen measurable improvements. Thank you to the thoughtful engineers at Festool, who clearly understand the function of a tool within a shop. Thanks for holding your standards high, for not compromising and holding true.”

Alison S., Florida



See page 146 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Different strokes

The sanders are distinguished by their stroke size; one for intermediate, and the other for superfine sanding.



Ergonomics

Formed to fit for one- or two-handed operation, with rubberized top grip.



Dust extraction

Multi-Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.

Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly when setting the tool down for less worry of potentially damaging a freshly finished workpiece.

StickFix mechanical fastening design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Interchangeable, long cord design allows quick switches between tools and provides plenty of cord for movement.

Lockable switch

Allows for uninterrupted running for optimum control and less hand fatigue.

Random Orbit Sanders



	ETS 125 EQ	ETS 150/3 EQ	ETS 150/5 EQ
	\$185.00 571 817	\$325.00 571 786	\$325.00 571 794
Metric dimensions binding			
Power consumption	200 watts 1.67 amps 120 V AC	310 watts 2.6 amps 120 V AC	310 watts 2.6 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	5" (125 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2.0 mm)	1/8" (3.0 mm)	3/16" (5.0 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	4 lbs (1.8 kg)	4 lbs (1.8 kg)









For a full listing of scope of delivery and comparative specifications see page 140.



Festool Fact: Engineered, tested, and built to last a lifetime. We understand that you can't afford to have a tool fail while on the jobsite. Festool power tools are built using tight tolerances and the best materials available, so you can purchase with confidence. Designed and tested to stand the rigors of the jobsite, Festool power tools are made for the toughest demands! It's always amazing to see the abuse that our tools are put through to ensure their durability. Quality control engineers punish our tools with a battery of tests designed to push them to their limits. Here you can see a photo of a ETS 150 sander being run while it's pelted with Arizona sand, considered by scientists to be the most abrasive sand on Earth. Coated in a thick layer of sand, the ETS 150 continues to operate.

ETS Accessories

Though matching the abrasive to the material is critical, choosing the right pad shouldn't be overlooked as it can make a huge difference in the finished surface quality. For maintaining a crisp edge, Festool recommends hard pads. For contours and profiles, Festool suggests the supersoft pad. And for general-purpose sanding, the standard supplied soft pad is adequate for most applications.

		ETS 125 ¹ 5" dia.	ETS 150/3 ² ETS 150/5 ² 6" dia.
ETS Accessories			
1			\$42.00 496 160
2		\$34.00 492 282	\$42.00 496 145
3			\$42.00 496 150
4		\$36.00 492 280	\$44.00 496 148
5		\$20.00 492 271	\$22.00 496 647
6		Turbo Dust Bags Paper dust bags for turbo dust extraction.	
	5 pieces	\$14.00 489 128	\$14.00 487 779
	25 pieces	\$38.00 489 127	\$38.00 487 871
7		Turbo Dust Bag Set Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction and one plastic holder.	
	Plastic holder and paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction. Includes one paper filter bag.	\$24.00 489 129	
	Plastic holder and paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction. Includes one paper filter bags.		\$24.00 489 631
8		\$75.00 497 685	\$85.00 497 690
	Abrasives Systainer with Insert Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting ETS abrasives and pads.		

¹ All ETS 125 accessories can be used on the ES 125.

² All ETS 150 accessories can be used on the RO 150 E (not the RO 150 FEQ).



Festool Fact: In 1951, Festo (now Festool) introduced the world's first orbital finishing sander. It was a revolutionary tool that led to the elimination of countless hours of tedious, hand sanding. This tool was just one step in a rich history of making work faster, easier, smarter.



Orbital Sanding

Paired with a CT Dust Extractor, the DTS 400, RTS 400 and RS 2 Orbital Sanders produce excellent finish results on broad surfaces or in tight spaces, with little effort and even less dust. Designed to sand right up against adjoining surfaces, these sanders are ideal for finishing or refinishing fully-assembled projects. They also feature vibration-stop balanced design to deliver better finish results, smooth operation, and greater comfort.

All Festool sanders are designed and built with dust extraction efficiency as a primary consideration. In addition, each sander is equipped with StickFix pads, Festool's own hook and loop abrasive fastening system, providing a secure, non-slip bond, while facilitating fast and simple abrasive changes.



Orbital Sanders

122 Tools

125 Specifications

126 Accessories

142 Abrasives

Faster.

- Minimize cleanup time with integrated dust extraction.
- Fewer work breaks and faster results with low vibration.
- Optimized combination of backing pads and abrasives means a great result in a short amount of time.

Easier.

- Vibration-stop design reduces user fatigue during extended use.
- Use comfortably with either hand, due to the ergonomic grip.
- StickFix pad design enables simple changeover between abrasives.

Smarter.

- Optimum material coverage and consistent results with special pad shapes and sanding strokes.
- Re-use abrasives for greater economy, thanks to StickFix abrasive fastening system.
- Generate exceptional results at each stage of the finishing process with a system approach.

DTS 400 EQ | Corner and edge finish sander

A great all-around sander, the DTS 400 is designed for fine-sanding small, angular surfaces that are difficult to reach. With a short 5/64" (2 mm) stroke, this sander provides a super-fine finished surface. Both compact and lightweight (2.4 lbs), the DTS 400 is the ideal sander for working on vertical and overhead surfaces. Step-less variable speed improves working results and the vibration-stop balancing makes your work less tiring.

DTS 400 EQ	\$235.00 567 871
------------	---------------------

“The DTS 400 allows me to sand right up to the edge of a workpiece. This makes finishing inside drawers and cabinetry much easier than hand sanding. And, it is especially handy when sanding between coats of poly, which I don’t usually do until the drawer or cabinet is fully assembled.”

John R., New York



	Abrasive Grits	
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Cristal	40	120
Granat	40	400
Vlies	100	800

See page 148 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Delta-shaped pad
Convex sides for sanding edges and rabbets, and a triangular point for accessing corners. The DTS 400 is the perfect choice for sanding up against edges.



Orbital sanding motion
Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.



Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

Ergonomic grip
Conforms to your hand to help reduce fatigue during prolonged use.

Turbo dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT Dust Extractors.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

13' Plug-it Power Cord
Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

All-around sanding
Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.

RTS 400 EQ | Small, flat-surface finish sander

A sander well-suited for a wide range of one-handed applications, the RTS 400 is ideal for working on flat, vertical, and overhead surfaces because of its compact design and weight of only 2.4 lbs. Like the DTS 400, step-less variable speed improves working results, and vibration-stop balancing reduces fatigue during prolonged use.

RTS 400 EQ

\$235.00
567 863

“Great to be able to sand inside without a dust mask, and cleanup is so much easier. The RTS saves time which equates to money!”

Ryan B., Arkansas



Abrasive Grits		
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Cristal	40	120
Granat	40	400
Vlies	100	800

See page 148 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Rectangular pad

Narrow profile allows for sanding on edges and frame members.



Ergonomic grip

Conforms to your hand to help minimize fatigue during prolonged use.



Turbo dust extraction

Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT Dust Extractors.

Orbital sanding motion

Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.

Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

All-around sanding

Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

13' Plug-it Power Cord

Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

StickFix mechanical fastening design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

RS 2 E | Large surface sander

The large 4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm) sanding surface and a 3/32" (2.5 mm) sanding stroke makes the RS 2 the perfect choice for fine sanding large surfaces. Typical applications include intermediate sanding of varnished doors, leveling large surfaces, and fine sanding of delicate stock. This sander is especially good for applications that require an absolutely even surface (like tabletops).

RS 2 E Sander	\$375.00 567 696
---------------	---------------------

“With other brands of sanders, I couldn’t use them for more than an hour before my hand hurt, because of my Osteoarthritis. With the RS 2 and other Festool sanders, I can use them almost all day.”

Dmitry C., Louisiana



	Abrasive Grits	
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Titan 2	80	220
Vlies	100	800

See page 148 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Large rectangular pad
With a 4-1/2" x 9" pad, the RS 2 handles large surfaces quickly and evenly.



Optimized sanding stroke
A tight sanding stroke for efficient sanding action for intermediate and fine sanding.



Comfortable grip options
For improved comfort and control.

Orbital sanding motion
Full pad contact with controlled, fine orbital sanding motion minimizes swirl marks and produces smoother surfaces.

Works with sheet abrasives
Abrasive clamping lever allows for the use of non-StickFix and 1/2 sheet abrasives.

Turbo dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT Dust Extractors.

Vibration-stop
Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

StickFix mechanical fastening design
Fast and easy abrasive removal with re-silient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed
Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.



	DTS 400 EQ	RTS 400 EQ	RS 2 E
Metric dimensions binding	\$235.00 567 871	\$235.00 567 863	\$375.00 567 696
Power consumption	200 watts 1.67 amps 120 V AC	200 watts 1.67 amps 120 V AC	330 watts 2.75 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 14,000 opm	4,000 - 10,000 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)	5/64" (2 mm)	3/32" (2.5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)

For a full listing of scope of delivery and comparative specifications see page 138.

DTS / RTS / RS Accessories

The DTS, RTS, and RS 2 E sanding pads are designed as carefully as the tools for optimum performance and long life. The orbital family of sanders feature turbo dust extraction, which allows the use of filter bags for times when using a CT Dust Extractor and hose arrangement may not be convenient.



		DTS 400 EQ ¹	RTS 400 EQ ²	RS 2 E
Accessories				
1	StickFix Sanding Pad (replacement)	\$26.00 493 723	\$26.00 489 252	\$42.00 483 679
2	StickFix Sanding Pad (replacement) Pad with non-marring edge.			\$42.00 485 648
3	Interface Pad Foam pad for profiles and contours.		\$20.00 490 160	
4	MPE Sanding Pad (not shown) For use with clamped abrasives— with non-marring edge.			\$42.00 485 647
5	Hole Punch To perforate standard abrasives for dust extraction—10 holes. 115 x 225 mm			\$35.00 481 523
6	Turbo Dust Bag Paper dust bag for turbo extraction.			
	5 pieces	\$14.00 489 128	\$14.00 489 128	\$14.00 487 779
	25 pieces	\$38.00 489 127	\$38.00 489 127	\$38.00 487 871
7	Turbo Dust Bag Set Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction and one plastic holder. (5 pieces)	\$24.00 489 129	\$24.00 489 129	\$24.00 487 780
8	Abrasives Systainer with Insert Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives.	\$75.00 497 686	\$75.00 497 684	\$80.00 497 688

¹ All DTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the DS 400.

² All RTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the RS 400.



Solutions to your most challenging tasks.

Specialty sanders are designed to sand awkward or difficult shapes and spaces. Whether you need to aggressively remove paint from some trim or a tight corner, or knock down rough spots between coats, RAS 115 rotary sander or DX 93 triangular sander have you covered. For sanding of molding, edges, narrow stock, or awkward pieces, reach for the LS 130 linear sander, with its fine linear motion and broad selection of pre-formed and custom profiles.

Remodelers, painters, and drywall professionals will want to pay special attention to the new Planex + CT 36 AC, a combination with the potential to shave countless hours off of challenging jobs, while vastly improving air quality and reducing cleanup. This revolutionary sanding solution is supported by a broad range of accessories and consumables to help you get more work done in significantly less time.

And for those tasks where hand sanding is unavoidable, Festool offers a range of cushioned foam hand sanding blocks, including both hard and soft options to suit your material or application. Each StickFix based pad is fully supported with abrasives, either by a correspondingly sized sander, or by its own specialty abrasive.



Specialty Sanding

128 Tools

142 Abrasives

Faster.

- Reduce cleanup time with near total dust extraction.
- StickFix pads for rapid and easy abrasive changes.
- Specialized solutions are vastly more efficient than hand sanding.

Easier.

- Ergonomic body profiles and hand grips for comfortable use.
- Rear dust ports keep hose and cord out of the way.
- Changing pads is fast and easy with the tool-less design.

Smarter.

- Robust construction for long service life.
- Custom-shaped and specialized pads provide solutions for challenging applications.
- Sanding motions designed for optimum performance.

Planex Drywall Sander | An incredible step forward

With the Planex LHS 225 drywall sander, you can sand walls and ceilings in a fraction of the time it takes with other tools or methods. In addition, you'll save countless hours on prep work and cleanup, since the Planex and CT 36 AC Dust Extractor will capture and contain virtually all the dust and mess.



Shown with CT 36 AC and optional accessory Blast Gate and Planex CT Mount.

LHS 225 Sander Includes Reach Extender, Medium Density Sanding Pad, Plug-it Cord, Maxi-Systainer	\$1,050.00 571 579
LHS 225 + CT 36 AC Dust Extractor Includes all deliverables for both the Planex (571 579) and CT 36 AC (584 014)	\$1,747.50 PAC571579

Abrasive Grits		
Brilliant 2	80	240
Saphir	24	36



Dust extraction

When paired with a CT 36 AC Dust Extractor, the Planex greatly reduces airborne dust, leading not only to the perfect finish, but to less cleanup time and more satisfied customers.



Extendable/collapsible design

Reach high or difficult spaces with ease and spend less time moving and setting up ladders, while achieving a more balanced finished surface.



Reduced costs

Realize a quick return on investment in time and materials savings. The Planex's longer lasting, less expensive abrasives reduce operating costs and total cost of ownership.

Reduced fatigue

Adjustable suction controls decrease the perceived weight of the machine, so you'll work more comfortably over the course of a long day.

Robust drive system

Industrial direct-drive gear assembly for maximum torque and power and everyday, heavy duty commercial usage.

Variable speed control

Variable-speed controls at your fingertips allow you to adjust the machine to the needs of the surface for both rapid material removal or fine finishes.

Swiveling head

Traverse broad surfaces and tight spots effortlessly guiding the Planex where you need it most for an unparalleled surface finish.

Near-edge sanding

Quick release dust shroud allows for up-to-the-wall sanding which reduces surface prep time by minimizing hand sanding tasks.

Packable design

Quick, knock-down design and Systainer system provide a compact means to store, transport, and protect the Planex saving space and protecting your investment.

5 reasons you'll work faster with the Planex.

- 1 **Reach high or difficult spaces** with ease and spend less time moving and setting up ladders, while achieving a more balanced finished surface.
- 2 Simple, solid **extension system** allows you to work in tight hallways one minute and on your highest ceiling the next.
- 3 **Variable-speed** controls at your fingertips allow you to adjust the machine to the needs of the surface for both rapid material removal or fine finishes.
- 4 **Adjustable suction** controls decrease the perceived weight of the machine, so you'll work more comfortably over the course of a long day.
- 5 When paired with a **CT 36 AC Dust Extractor**, the Planex greatly reduces airborne dust, leading not only to the perfect finish, but to less cleanup time and more satisfied customers.



Pack and go.

The Planex Drywall Sander comes in a rugged Festool MAXI Systainer carrying case. The sander can be broken down in seconds and packed away for transport or storage, no tools required. You'll reduce clutter in your truck or van while protecting your investment.

Planex LHS 225	
Metric dimensions binding	\$1,050.00 571 579
Power	500 watts
Consumption	4.2 amps 120 V AC
Pad Size	8-27/32" (225 mm)
Speed (Rotary)	310 - 920 rpm
Dust Port	36 mm / 27 mm
Length (no extension)	3.6 ft (1.1 m)
Length (one extension)	5.2 ft (1.6 m)
Weight (no extension)	8.4 lbs (3.8 kg)
Weight (one extension)	10.1 lbs (4.6 kg)

Planex Accessories

Change your entire approach to drywall sanding. Get to a more balanced finish faster, while breathing less dust with Planex abrasives and system accessories. Designed as a system from the ground up, Planex abrasives, pads, extensions, and harness combine for a fast, consistent, and nearly dust-free drywall finishing solution.



Planex Accessories

1	Abrasives Use Brilliant 2 for general applications and fine finish surfaces. Turn to Saphir for the toughest, most challenging surfaces. Brilliant 2 grits range from P80–P240. Saphir grits range from P24–P36.	
	Brilliant 2 P80 (25x)	\$25.00 495 929
	Brilliant 2 P100 (25x)	\$25.00 495 930
	Brilliant 2 P120 (25x)	\$25.00 495 931
	Brilliant 2 P150 (25x)	\$25.00 495 066
	Brilliant 2 P180 (25x)	\$25.00 495 067
	Brilliant 2 P220 (25x)	\$25.00 495 068
	Brilliant 2 P240 (25x)	\$25.00 495 932
	Saphir P24 (25x)	\$65.00 495 174
	Saphir P36 (25x)	\$65.00 495 175
2	Pads Soft and Medium density pads cover all general applications, and an interface pad is perfect for delicate curves and contours.	
	Planex Sanding Pad (replacement)	\$95.00 495 168
	Planex Interface Pad (2x)	\$45.00 496 140
	Planex Sanding Pad Set Includes Soft Pad, Interface Pads (2x)	\$105.00 496 106
3	Planex Harness Use the Planex Harness with Reach Extenders to reduce stress and strain over a long day's work, especially useful for ceiling work. Conveniently packed in a SYS MAXI.	\$215.00 496 911
4	Reach Extender Use one or more Reach Extenders to tackle the hardest to reach areas or even high ceilings, so you get an even, balanced finish over the entire surface. Each section adds 19-3/4" (0.5 m) to the reach of the Planex.	\$195.00 495 169
5	Wallpaper Perforator Armed with two wide rolls of gear-driven, razor-sharp teeth, the Wallpaper Perforator is the serious wallpaper removal tool for professionals. Easily form water pockets over broad surfaces quickly and easily. Adjustable depth for perfect control no matter the surface. And with it's pivoting head and extendable handle, the Wallpaper Perforator reaches the toughest spots with ease for even coverage and easier removal.	\$150.00 495 747

CT 36 AC Dust Extractor | The perfect match for the Planex

Designed for the toughest, high-volume dust environments, the CT 36 AC is built to capture the mess before it becomes an issue, for you or your client. Built to accompany the Planex Drywall Sander, the CT 36 AC features automatic filter cleaning, so it won't choke on the high volume of drywall dust you're creating, and neither will you. And with automatic start, variable suction force, large casters and German build quality, the CT 36 AC is jobsite tough and jobsite smart.

"Drywall finishing was a job I never looked forward to. It was a dusty mess, hard work and trying to get a level 5 finish was never easy. With the Planex and CT 36 AC, I no longer get covered in dust, I can finish vastly quicker than hand sanding, and the system never losses suction. These tools have changed the way I work in a big way."

Barri, Virginia

CT 36 AC and Accessories

1	CT 36 AC Dust Extractor with Auto-clean Includes Integrated Hose Garage, 36 mm x 3.5 m (1 7/16" x 11.5') Antistatic Hose, Integrated Cord Wrap, Disposable Collection Bag	\$775.00 584 014
2	Disposable Dust Collection Bags Sanding drywall creates a lot of dust. These open-face, disposable collection bags provide an easy and convenient means to dispose of the mess. (5 pieces)	\$40.00 496 215
3	Planex CT Mount Seamlessly connects to your Festool CT Dust Extractor, providing a convenient, secure resting spot for pad and abrasive changes or for when the Planex is not in use.	\$115.00 495 964
4	Blast Gate Create a seal to assist with a manual "superclean" of the internal filter, or to prevent dust from escaping during transport.	\$55.00 497 926

The RAS 115.04 E | Aggressive stripping and shaping

Removing thick layers of varnish or paint on wood or metal requires either a great deal of patience or a machine with an impressive rate of material removal. The RAS rotary sander by Festool is the perfect choice for stripping and shaping. 500 watts of power concentrated in a 4.5" pad allows you to quickly power through just about any material.

RAS 115.04 E Sander	\$315.00 570 789
----------------------------	----------------------------

Abrasive Grits		
Rubin 2	40	220
Saphir	24	80
Vlies	100	180

See page 146 for a complete listing of abrasives.

“The RAS sander is a workhorse for me. I use it for sanding floors, panels, doors, etc. After an entire day of sanding with this sander and my CT 33, I have a super clean space, and customers are extremely impressed. Work fast, clean, and perform a great job!”

Robert S., California



Low speed, high torque

Designed for stripping layers of coatings and for rough shaping, the RAS 115 combines low speed with high torque and power.



Directional dust shroud

The RAS features a rotating dust hood, maximizing dust removal, while still allowing you to get right up to adjacent surfaces.



MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, stepless variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

StickFix mechanical fastening design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

Comfortable handling

The motor housing on the RAS 115 is small enough in diameter to fit snugly in your hand for easy, effortless use.

Auxiliary handle

Accepts threaded handle for additional hand placement.

Brush inserts

Available in both plastic and metal to match your application.

Electrostatically grounded dust extraction

The dust port of the RAS is grounded to maintain continuity when used with our anti-static dust extraction system.

FastFix pad locking

Locks arbor for fast and easy, tool-less transition between pads.

The Deltex DX 93 E | A real champion in corners

A versatile sander for difficult and hard-to-reach spots, the Deltex provides excellent sanding results in even the tightest of corners. The Deltex triangular sanding pad and orbital action mean that you can power-sand using the full area of the pad, saving labor and eliminating time-consuming manual sanding in problem areas. The Deltex is the perfect solution when you need those tight spots to look as good as easier to reach areas.

DX 93 E Sander

\$315.00
567 856

Abrasive Grits		
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Cristal	40	120
Saphir	24	120
Granat	40	400
Vlies	100	280

See page 148 for a complete listing of abrasives.

“The Deltex is the perfect sander for small and hard to reach areas. Absolutely amazing how you can sand without any dust when it is hooked up to the vacuum. Truly incredible!”

Jared K., Connecticut



Triangular sanding head

Equal angle corners provide access to tight spots and give you full use of all three abrasive corners.



Orbital sanding motion

Achieve perfect finish results in the tightest of spaces with 2.5 mm stroke, orbital action.



Gear-driven

High-torque, gear-driven sanding power for strong abrasion ability.

StickFix mechanical fastening design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

Integrated dust extraction

Pads are designed to efficiently channel dust through the rear port.

Long cord

13' cord to help access those hard-to-reach areas.

Variable speed control

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Multiple pads

Hard and soft pads are available, as well as a flat extended-length pad for louvers.

Electrostatically-grounded dust extraction

The dust port of the Deltex is grounded to maintain continuity when used with our anti-static dust extraction system.

Duplex LS 130 EQ | In-line sanding specialist

Festool's Duplex LS 130 EQ linear sander makes detail sanding faster, easier, and cleaner. Rabbets, edges, and profiles are best sanded by a linear motion. Until now, the only tool that could do that was your hand, and there is no dust extraction when sanding by hand. But the LS 130 linear sander powers through detail sanding faster, more efficiently, and without the fatigue. As common as these jobs are, the LS 130 is sure to provide major savings in time and effort.

LS 130 EQ Sander	\$375.00 567 852
------------------	---------------------

“ As a 40-year experienced millwork professional, my favorite tool is the LS 130. I recently used it to hyper-polish Corian and Figured Walnut to a 12,000 grit mirror finish. The table will retail for more than \$60,000, so it is imperative to have the absolute best. ”

Art Q., California

	Abrasive Grits	
Rubin 2	40	220
Brilliant 2	40	400
Cristal	40	120
Granat	40	400
Vlies	100	800

See page 148 for a complete listing of abrasives.



Pre-formed and custom profiles

A wide selection of pads can be mounted for any application.



True linear performance

Sanding motion imitates hand sanding perfectly for sanding profiles, edges, or rabbets.



3x faster

Powers through detail sanding 3x faster hand-sanding, eliminating user fatigue and delivering more consistent results.

FastFix pad change

Tool-free pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing down-time.

Ergonomics

The LS 130 was designed to fit snugly in your hand for ease of maneuverability, making your work easier.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of your application.

Integrated dust extraction

Pads are designed to efficiently channel dust through the rear port.

StickFix mechanical fastening design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing for longer abrasive and pad life.

All-around sanding

Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.



	RAS 115.04 E	DX 93 E	LS 130 EQ
Metric dimensions binding	\$315.00 570 789	\$315.00 567 856	\$375.00 567 852
SPECIFICATIONS			
Power consumption	500 watts 4.2 amps 120 V AC	150 watts 1.3 amps 120 V AC	260 watts 2.2 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	4-1/2" (115 mm) dia.	3-11/16" (93 mm)	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
Speed	1,500 - 4,000 rpm	5,000 - 9,500 opm	4,000 - 6,000 spm
Sanding stroke		3/32" (2.5 mm)	5/32" (4 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	5 lbs (2.3 kg)	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)	3.94 lbs (1.7 kg)

Sanding Block and Abrasives

Hand sanding blocks are ideal for touch-ups, contours, delicate curves, and tight spaces, where a power sander would be overkill. All Festool sanding blocks are equipped with the StickFix mechanical fastening system, making abrasive changes quick and easy.



1



2



3



4

Abrasives

1	Pocket StickFix Hand sanding block with StickFix mechanical fastening abrasive replacement. Convenient for quick abrading and touchups.			\$15.00 583 129
2	StickFix Abrasives StickFix mechanical fastening abrasives for Pocket StickFix sanding block.			
	P 40 (10 pieces)	\$6.00 492 843	P 120 (10 pieces)	\$6.00 492 845
	P 80 (10 pieces)	\$6.00 492 844	P 180 (10 pieces)	\$6.00 492 846
	Assorted P 40 - P 180			\$6.00 492 847

Hand Sanding Blocks

Hand Sanding Blocks (Round)

Ergonomic hand sanding blocks utilize 6" (150 mm) abrasives common to Festool RO 150 and ETS 150 sanders. With StickFix design for quick and easy abrasive changes.

3	Hand Sanding Block – Soft	\$25.00 495 965	Hand Sanding Block – Hard	\$25.00 495 966
---	----------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------

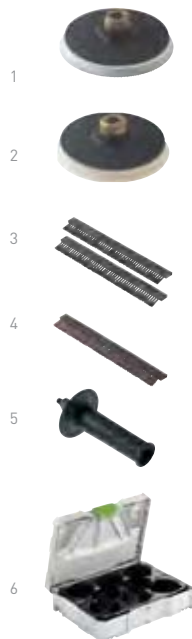
Hand Sanding Block (Rectangular)

Ergonomic hand sanding block utilizes rectangular (80 x 130 mm) abrasive common to Festool RTS 400 and LS 130 sanders. With StickFix design for quick and easy abrasive changes.

4	Hand Sanding Block – Rectangular	\$25.00 495 967	
5	Hand Sanding Block Set (not shown) Set includes Soft, Hard, and Rectangular Hand Sanding Block in a SYS MINI.	\$75.00 M0107	

RAS Accessories

The **RAS 115** features the StickFix mechanical fastening design, which facilitates rapid abrasive changeover, and enables the re-use of abrasive discs. It is also possible to use grinding abrasive discs with a center hole by changing to the FiberFix sanding pad.



RAS Accessories

1	StickFix Sanding Pad—Hard High-edge strength pad with mechanical fastening for flat surfaces and narrow edges. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. (1 piece)	\$27.00 484 172
2	StickFix Sanding Pad—Soft Standard mechanical fastening replacement pad. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. (1 piece)	\$27.00 484 173
3	FiberFix Sanding Pad With arbor for grinding discs. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. (1 piece)	\$30.00 485 298
4	Brush Insert With plastic bristles. (2 pieces)	\$15.00 484 727
5	Brush Insert With metal bristles. (1 piece)	\$15.00 484 728
6	Side Handle (replacement) For increased control with two hand grip.	\$16.00 487 865
6	Abrasives Systainer with Insert Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the RAS 115 sander. (FYS-ST5 D 115)	\$75.00 497 683

DX Accessories

Replacement pads and extended-length sanding pads are available for the **DX 93** sander. The base plate supports the sanding pads with center snap fastener. The abrasives Systainer has an insert to protect, store, organize, and transport abrasives and pads.



DX Accessories

1	StickFix Sanding Pad—Hard Snap stud. (2 pieces)	\$20.00 488 716
2	StickFix Sanding Pad—Soft Snap stud. (2 pieces)	\$20.00 488 715
3	Flat Extended-length Sanding Pad	\$18.00 488 036
4	Base Plate To support sanding pads with center positive snap fastener for pads.	\$18.00 488 717
5	Base Plate and Pad Replacement plate 488 717 and sanding pad 488 715.	\$28.00 488 899
5	Abrasives Systainer with Insert Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the Deltex sander.	\$75.00 497 687

LS Accessories

The **LS 130** can tackle a wide range of profiles or contours with ease by simply changing the sanding pad. With FastFix mounts, changing pads is a snap with tool-free mounting fixtures. Pre-formed pads offer common profiles, while the Do-it-yourself kit offers unlimited profile matching. These high-quality pads are long-lasting with StickFix mechanical fastening abrasive mounting for rapid, no hassle abrasive changes.



1

2



3, 4



5, 6



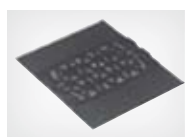
7



8, 9



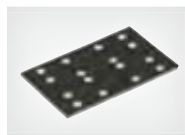
10



11



12



13










14



15

LS Accessories

1	Flat Sanding Pad (replacement) For sanding flat surfaces.		\$30.00 490 161
2	90° Pad For sanding inside corners.		\$34.00 490 162
3	Radius 6 Pad For sanding outside edges.		\$34.00 490 163
4	Radius 10 Pad For sanding outside edges.		\$34.00 491 197
5	Radius 18 Concave Pad For sanding curves.		\$34.00 490 164
6	Radius 25 Concave Pad For sanding curves.		\$34.00 490 165
7	Radius 10 Convex Pad For sanding V-grooves with inside radius of 25/64" (10 mm).		\$34.00 490 166
8	Radius 25 Convex Pad For sanding inside radius of 1" (25 mm).		\$34.00 490 167
9	88° Pad For sanding inside corners with a radius of 25/64" (10 mm).		\$34.00 491 198
10	Flat Sanding Pad Long Extra reach for tight spaces/dimensions: 3-9/64" x 7 43/64" (80 x 195 mm).		\$25.00 491 861
11	Flat Sanding Pad Wide Provides greater surface area/dimensions: 6-59/64" x 5-7/64" (158 x 130 mm).		\$25.00 491 862
12	Do-it-yourself Kit For creating your own sanding pad to match custom profiles.		\$55.00 490 780
13	Interface Pad Foam pad conforms to different profiles for fine finishing. Also useful to enlarge convex profiles or reduce concave profiles for a custom fit. (2 pieces)		\$20.00 490 160
14	Scraper Bevel edged for stripping carpet, wallpaper, using the linear motion of the sander.		\$26.00 491 199
15	Abrasives Systainer with Insert Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the LS 130 sander. [SYS-STF 80 x 133]		\$75.00 497 684



	RO 90 FEQ	RO 125 FEQ	RO 150 FEQ
	\$395.00 571 823	\$455.00 571 782	\$545.00 571 810
Metric dimensions binding			
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES			
StickFix Sanding Pad	●	●	●
Auxiliary Side Handle			●
Plug-it Power Cord	●	●	●
Systainer	SYS 2 TL	SYS 2 TL	SYS 3 TL
SPECIFICATIONS			
Power consumption	400 watts 3.3 amps 120 V AC	500 watts 4.2 amps 120 V AC	720 watts 6 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	3-1/2" (90 mm) dia.	5" (125 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.
Speed (eccentric)	3,500 - 7,000 opm	3,000 - 6,000 opm	3,300 - 6,800 opm
Speed (rotary)	260 - 520 rpm	300 - 600 rpm	320 - 660 rpm
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3 mm)	9/64" (3.6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)	4.4 lbs (2 kg)	5 lbs (2.3 kg)



	DTS 400 EQ	RTS 400 EQ	RS 2 E
	\$235.00 567 871	\$235.00 567 863	\$375.00 567 696
Metric dimensions binding			
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES			
StickFix Sanding Pad	●	●	●
Filter Bag with Holder	●	●	●
Plug-it Power Cord	●	●	
Systainer	SYS 2 TL	SYS 1 TL	SYS 2 TL
SPECIFICATIONS			
Power consumption	200 watts 1.67 amps 120 V AC	200 watts 1.67 amps 120 V AC	330 watts 2.75 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	4-1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 14,000 opm	4,000 - 10,000 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)	5/64" (2 mm)	3/32" (2.5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	5.5 lbs (2.5 kg)



	ETS 125 EQ	ETS 150/3 EQ	ETS 150/5 EQ
Metric dimensions binding	\$185.00 571 817	\$325.00 571 786	\$325.00 571 794
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES			
StickFix Sanding Pad	●	●	●
Filter Bag with Holder	●	●	●
Plug-it Power Cord	●	●	●
Systainer	SYS 2 TL	SYS 3 TL	SYS 3 TL
SPECIFICATIONS			
Power consumption	200 watts 1.67 amps 120 V AC	310 watts 2.6 amps 120 V AC	310 watts 2.6 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	5" (125 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.	6" (150 mm) dia.
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2.0 mm)	1/8" (3.0 mm)	3/16" (5.0 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs (1.1 kg)	4 lbs (1.8 kg)	4 lbs (1.8 kg)



	RAS 115.04 E	DX 93 E	LS 130 EQ
Metric dimensions binding	\$315.00 570 789	\$315.00 567 856	\$375.00 567 852
STANDARD PACKAGE INCLUDES			
StickFix Sanding Pad	●	●	●
Auxiliary Side Handle	●		
Plug-it Power Cord			●
Systainer	SYS 2 TL	SYS 2 TL	SYS 1 TL
SPECIFICATIONS			
Power consumption	500 watts 4.2 amps 120 V AC	150 watts 1.3 amps 120 V AC	260 watts 2.2 amps 120 V AC
Pad size	4-1/2" (115 mm) dia.	3-11/16" (93 mm)	3-5/32" x 5-1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
Speed	1,500 - 4,000 rpm	5,000 - 9,500 opm	4,000 - 6,000 spm
Sanding stroke		3/32" (2.5 mm)	5/32" (4 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	5 lbs (2.3 kg)	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)	3.94 lbs (1.7 kg)

SurFix Finish Applicator Set | Finish faster, easier and smarter.

Final finishing doesn't have to be difficult, time-consuming, or messy. The Festool SurFix tackles one of the hardest-to-nail finishing tasks with ease, dispensing oil directly from the squeezable handle and into the sponge, so you can control the amount and the distribution of oil across your surface, without covering your hands or clothes. This self-contained system not only provides quick and even distribution but also reduces costs associated with throwaway rags and brushes. Supplied abrasives are compatible with 6" sanders.

SurFix Set

Includes Applicator, Heavy Duty Oil, One Step Oil, Outdoor Oil, Replacement Sponges (5), Abrasive Assortment (30), Systainer 2

\$145.00
498 063

"For refinishing items, or anything that needs an oil application this is the way to go. I don't have to dread doing it or worry about goofing up the finished product. The SurFix Oil Applicator is wonderful!"

Jennifer P., Indiana



The SurFix System

All-natural linseed oils, plus everything else needed for the perfect finish.



One-Step Oil

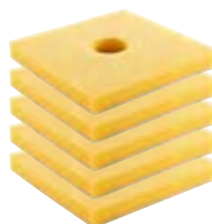


Best option for indoor, lower-traffic surfaces, including furniture, shelving and cabinets. Oils and waxes at once, with excellent polishing properties.

One-Step Oil	
0.3 Liter Applicator¹	\$35.00 498 061
0.3 Liter Refill (2x)	\$30.00 498 065
5 Liter Refill	\$125.00 498 068

StickFix Applicator Sponge (5x)

Applicator Sponges ensure the even distribution of oil across your surface, leading to a better finish with less mess. Easily remove or replace thanks to the StickFix hook and loop design.



\$21.00
498 070

Heavy-Duty Oil



Best solution for high-traffic indoor surfaces, including tables, work surfaces, and stairs. Penetrates and protects against premature wear and damage.

Heavy-Duty Oil	
0.3 Liter Applicator¹	\$35.00 498 060
0.3 Liter Refill (2x)	\$30.00 498 064
5 Liter Refill	\$125.00 498 067

Abrasives 150 mm

Festool Rubin and Brilliant abrasives are the perfect choice for bare wood applications. Includes Rubin P180 grit for mild to medium stock removal and Brilliant 2 P240 grit for final finish prep.



See pages 146-149 for a full listing of abrasives.

Outdoor Oil



Excellent for outdoor applications such as garden furniture, pergolas or even decking. Natural ingredients protect against fungus and UV damage.

Outdoor Oil	
0.3 Liter Applicator¹	\$35.00 498 062
0.3 Liter Refill (2x)	\$30.00 498 066
5 Liter Refill	\$125.00 498 069

Vlies Abrasives 150 mm

Use Vlies fibrous discs just before wiping off excess oil to help increase surface penetration for a more even finish. Use Vlies Green with initial coats, and Vlies White during final application.

Vlies Abrasives	
D150 6" White (10x)	\$22.00 496 509
D150 6" Green (10x)	\$22.00 496 508
D125 5" White (10x)	\$20.00 496 511
D125 5" Green (10x)	\$20.00 496 510

¹Includes applicator bulb, base, sponge, and oil in a resealable tin.

Abrasive Grits, Compatibility & Applications

Rubin 2



40 220



Durable abrasive for aggressive sanding of bare wood; great for mild to medium stock removal and finish prep.

Granat



40 1500



Ultra-versatile, incredibly durable abrasive for a wide range of materials, including bare wood, plus most modern paint systems, plastics, and solid surface.

Brilliant 2



40 400



The perfect abrasive for high grit finishes on bare wood as well as mild to medium stripping of paints and varnishes.

Cristal



40 120



Durable abrasive for aggressive sanding of bare wood, and stripping of heavy buildups down to a bare surface.

Saphir

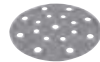


24 120



Heavy-duty, fabric-backed abrasive is perfect for aggressive stock removal or for stripping hard, stubborn, or thick coatings.

Titan 2



40 3000



No-load, zinc stearate abrasive for efficient finishing of solid surface, painted metal and automotive finishes.

Vlies



80 800



Longlasting, fibrous abrasive conforms to contours and is ideal for mild abrasion of finished surfaces or for achieving matte finishes.

Platin 2



400 4000



Foam-backed abrasive eliminates pressure on the finished surface, perfect for high gloss finishing of solid surface, acrylics, paints and lacquers.

Sanding Pad Types & Applications

Soft Pad

Cushioned pad delivers outstanding results for the broadest range of sanding applications.



Supersoft Pad

Allows the abrasive to carefully "float" on the surface, delivering a flawless, ultra-smooth finished surface.



Soft HT/Long-Life Pad

Extremely durable, highly temperature resistant pad is perfect for heavy-duty applications, featuring a cushioned band that extends abrasive life.



Hard Pad

Rigid, low-profile pad holds its shape, making it ideal for maintaining flat surfaces and crisp edges.



Interface Pad

Ultra-soft, lightweight foam pad eliminates pressure on the finished surface for smooth, consistent results on delicate contours and curves.



From coarse to fine, we've got you covered.

Festool offers a fully integrated sanding solution for virtually all your application needs, from aggressive stock removal to superfine, finish sanding. With a complete line of abrasives in eight different types and grits ranging from 24 to 4000, Festool has the perfect paper to tackle your most difficult finishing tasks. Festool abrasives, with their high-tech coatings, provide maximum resistance to clogging and smearing, which means longer lasting abrasives and less rework. With the right abrasive, you'll not only save money by reducing waste, but you'll achieve more consistent, high-quality results in less time.



Abrasives

Faster.

- Eliminate downtime and wasted abrasives thanks to durable, anti-clogging abrasive designs.
- Get to your finish faster with abrasives suited to your specific materials.
- Aggressive grit designs allow you to speed through the toughest, most stubborn materials.











Easier.







- Achieve a more balanced finish with less effort thanks to tighter grit progressions.
- Move through your grit progression quickly and easily with FastFix hook and loop design.
- Take advantage of numerous Systainer options to keep your abrasives organized and ready for use.

Smarter.










- Each abrasive is optimized for highly effective dust extraction, to prevent clogging and prolong sheet life.
- Wide range of abrasive options ensures that you have the best solution for the task or material at hand.
- A true system component, Festool abrasives help you get the most out of your sander and CT, on your way to the best finish possible.





Abrasives

	Rubin 2				Brilliant 2				Cristal				Saphir			
	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price
  RO 90	P 40	50	499 077	\$22.00	P 40	50	497 379	\$22.00								
	P 60	50	499 078	\$22.00	P 60	50	497 380	\$22.00								
	P 80	50	499 079	\$22.00	P 80	50	497 381	\$22.00								
	P 100	50	499 080	\$22.00	P 100	100	497 382	\$33.00								
	P 120	50	499 081	\$22.00	P 120	100	497 383	\$33.00								
	P 150	50	499 082	\$22.00	P 150	100	497 384	\$33.00								
	P 180	50	499 083	\$22.00	P 180	100	497 385	\$33.00								
	P 220	50	499 084	\$22.00	P 220	100	497 386	\$33.00								
					P 240	100	497 387	\$33.00								
					P 320	100	497 388	\$33.00								
					P 400	100	497 389	\$33.00								
  RO 125  ETS 125	P 40	10	499 101	\$10.00	P 40	10	495 989	\$10.00	P 40	10	496 001	\$10.00	P 24	25	493 124	\$32.00
	P 60	10	499 102	\$10.00	P 60	10	495 990	\$10.00	P 60	10	496 002	\$10.00	P 36	25	493 125	\$32.00
	P 80	10	499 103	\$10.00	P 80	10	495 991	\$10.00	P 80	10	496 003	\$10.00	P 50	25	493 126	\$32.00
	P 100	10	499 104	\$10.00	P 120	10	495 992	\$10.00	P 100	10	496 004	\$10.00	P 80	25	493 127	\$32.00
	P 120	10	499 105	\$10.00	P 180	10	495 993	\$10.00	P 120	10	496 005	\$10.00				
	P 150	10	499 106	\$10.00	P 320	10	495 994	\$10.00	P 40	50	494 032	\$28.00				
	P 180	10	499 107	\$10.00	P 40	50	493 657	\$28.00	P 60	50	494 033	\$28.00				
	P 220	10	499 108	\$10.00	P 60	50	492 944	\$28.00	P 80	50	494 034	\$28.00				
	P 40	50	499 093	\$28.00	P 80	50	492 945	\$28.00	P 100	100	494 035	\$46.00				
	P 60	50	499 094	\$28.00	P 100	100	492 946	\$46.00	P 120	100	494 036	\$46.00				
	P 80	50	499 095	\$28.00	P 120	100	492 947	\$46.00								
  RO 150  ETS 150	P 100	50	499 096	\$28.00	P 150	100	492 948	\$46.00								
	P 120	50	499 097	\$28.00	P 180	100	492 949	\$46.00								
	P 150	50	499 098	\$28.00	P 220	100	492 950	\$46.00								
	P 180	50	499 099	\$28.00	P 320	100	492 951	\$46.00								
	P 220	50	499 100	\$28.00	P 400	100	492 952	\$46.00								
  RAS 115	P 40	10	499 109	\$12.00	P 40	10	496 579	\$12.00	P 40	10	496 596	\$12.00	P 24	5	496 620	\$14.00
	P 60	10	499 110	\$12.00	P 60	10	496 580	\$12.00	P 60	10	496 597	\$12.00	P 36	5	496 621	\$14.00
	P 80	10	499 111	\$12.00	P 80	10	496 581	\$12.00	P 80	10	496 598	\$12.00	P 50	5	496 622	\$14.00
	P 100	10	499 112	\$12.00	P 120	10	496 582	\$12.00	P 100	10	496 599	\$12.00	P 80	5	496 623	\$14.00
	P 120	10	499 113	\$12.00	P 180	10	496 583	\$12.00	P 120	10	496 600	\$12.00	P 24	25	496 624	\$35.00
	P 150	10	499 114	\$12.00	P 320	10	496 584	\$12.00	P 40	50	496 601	\$34.00	P 36	25	496 625	\$35.00
	P 180	10	499 115	\$12.00	P 40	50	496 585	\$34.00	P 60	50	496 602	\$34.00	P 50	25	496 626	\$35.00
	P 220	10	499 116	\$12.00	P 60	50	496 586	\$34.00	P 80	50	496 603	\$34.00	P 80	25	496 627	\$35.00
	P 40	50	499 117	\$34.00	P 80	50	496 587	\$34.00	P 100	100	496 604	\$52.00				
	P 60	50	499 118	\$34.00	P 100	100	496 588	\$52.00	P 120	100	496 605	\$52.00				
	P 80	50	499 119	\$34.00	P 120	100	496 589	\$52.00								
	P 100	50	499 120	\$34.00	P 150	100	496 590	\$52.00								
	P 120	50	499 121	\$34.00	P 180	100	496 591	\$52.00								
	P 150	50	499 122	\$34.00	P 220	100	496 592	\$52.00								
	P 180	50	499 123	\$34.00	P 240	100	496 593	\$52.00								
	P 220	50	499 124	\$34.00	P 320	100	496 594	\$52.00								
					P 400	100	496 595	\$52.00								
	P 40	50	499 085	\$24.00									P 24	5	496 356	\$12.00
	P 60	50	499 086	\$24.00									P 36	5	496 357	\$12.00
	P 80	50	499 087	\$24.00									P 50	5	496 358	\$12.00
	P 100	50	499 088	\$24.00									P 80	5	496 359	\$12.00
	P 120	50	499 089	\$24.00									P 24	25	484 151	\$24.00
	P 150	50	499 090	\$24.00									P 36	25	484 152	\$24.00
	P 180	50	499 091	\$24.00									P 50	25	485 245	\$24.00
	P 220	50	499 092	\$24.00									P 80	25	485 246	\$24.00

	Granat				Titan 2				Vlies				Platin 2			
	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price
 RO 90	P 40	50	497 363	\$26.00					A 80	10	497 401	\$20.00	S 500	15	498 322	\$46.00
	P 60	50	497 364	\$26.00					A 100	10	497 402	\$20.00	S 1000	15	498 323	\$46.00
	P 80	50	497 365	\$26.00					A 280	10	497 403	\$20.00	S 2000	15	498 324	\$46.00
	P 100	100	497 366	\$39.00					S 800	10	497 404	\$20.00	S 4000	15	498 325	\$46.00
	P 120	100	497 367	\$39.00												
	P 150	100	497 368	\$39.00												
	P 180	100	497 369	\$39.00												
	P 220	100	497 370	\$39.00												
	P 240	100	497 371	\$39.00												
	P 320	100	497 372	\$39.00												
	P 400	100	497 373	\$39.00												
	P 500	100	498 326	\$39.00												
	P 800	50	498 327	\$26.00												
	P 1000	50	498 328	\$26.00												
	P 1200	50	498 329	\$26.00												
	P 1500	50	498 330	\$26.00												
 RO 125  ETS 125	P 40	10	497 145	\$12.00	P 80	50	492 966	\$34.00	A 100	5	488 107	\$14.00	S 400	15	492 373	\$53.00
	P 60	10	497 146	\$12.00	P 120	100	492 967	\$54.00	A 280	5	488 108	\$14.00	S 500	15	492 374	\$53.00
	P 80	10	497 147	\$12.00	P 150	100	492 968	\$54.00					S 1000	15	492 375	\$53.00
	P 120	10	497 148	\$12.00	P 180	100	492 969	\$54.00					S 2000	15	492 376	\$53.00
	P 180	10	497 149	\$12.00	P 220	100	492 970	\$54.00					S 4000	15	492 377	\$53.00
	P 320	10	497 150	\$12.00	P 240	100	492 971	\$54.00								
	P 40	50	497 165	\$34.00	P 320	100	492 972	\$54.00								
	P 60	50	497 166	\$34.00	P 360	100	492 973	\$54.00								
	P 80	50	497 167	\$34.00	P 400	100	492 974	\$54.00								
	P 100	100	497 168	\$54.00	P 500	100	494 839	\$54.00								
	P 120	100	497 169	\$54.00	P 800	100	495 045	\$54.00								
	P 150	100	497 170	\$54.00	P 1200	100	492 363	\$54.00								
	P 180	100	497 171	\$54.00	P 1500	100	492 364	\$54.00								
	P 220	100	497 172	\$54.00	P 3000	100	492 365	\$54.00								
	P 240	100	497 173	\$54.00												
	P 280	100	497 174	\$54.00												
	P 320	100	497 175	\$54.00												
	P 360	100	497 176	\$54.00												
	P 400	100	497 177	\$54.00												
	P 500	100	497 178	\$54.00												
	P 800	50	497 179	\$34.00												
	P 1000	50	497 180	\$34.00												
	P 1200	50	497 181	\$34.00												
	P 1500	50	497 182	\$34.00												
 RO 150  ETS 150	P 40	10	497 151	\$14.00	P 40	50	496 629	\$40.00	A 100	5	482 778	\$14.00	S 400	15	492 368	\$64.00
	P 60	10	497 152	\$14.00	P 60	50	496 630	\$40.00	A 280	5	482 779	\$14.00	S 500	15	492 369	\$64.00
	P 80	10	497 153	\$14.00	P 80	50	496 631	\$40.00	A 800	5	482 780	\$14.00	S 1000	15	492 370	\$64.00
	P 120	10	497 154	\$14.00	P 100	100	496 632	\$62.00					S 2000	15	492 371	\$64.00
	P 180	10	497 155	\$14.00	P 120	100	496 633	\$62.00					S 4000	15	492 372	\$64.00
	P 320	10	497 156	\$14.00	P 150	100	496 634	\$62.00								
	P 40	50	496 975	\$40.00	P 180	100	496 635	\$62.00								
	P 60	50	496 976	\$40.00	P 220	100	496 636	\$62.00								
	P 80	50	496 977	\$40.00	P 240	100	496 637	\$62.00								
	P 100	100	496 978	\$62.00	P 280	100	496 638	\$62.00								
	P 120	100	496 979	\$62.00	P 320	100	496 639	\$62.00								
	P 150	100	496 980	\$62.00	P 360	100	496 640	\$62.00								
	P 180	100	496 981	\$62.00	P 400	100	496 641	\$62.00								
	P 220	100	496 982	\$62.00	P 500	100	496 642	\$62.00								
	P 240	100	496 983	\$62.00	P 800	100	496 643	\$62.00								
	P 280	100	496 984	\$62.00	P 1200	100	492 348	\$62.00								
	P 320	100	496 985	\$62.00	P 1500	100	492 349	\$62.00								
	P 360	100	496 986	\$62.00	P 3000	100	496 368	\$62.00								
	P 400	100	496 987	\$62.00												
	P 500	100	496 988	\$62.00												
	P 800	50	496 989	\$40.00												
	P 1000	50	496 990	\$40.00												
 RAS 115	P 1200	50	496 991	\$40.00												
	P 1500	50	496 992	\$40.00												

Abrasives

	Rubin 2				Brilliant 2				Cristal				Saphir			
	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price
  DX 93	P 40	10	499 169	\$6.00	P 40	10	492 879	\$6.00	P 40	10	496 336	\$6.00	P 24	25	487 515	\$16.00
	P 60	10	499 170	\$6.00	P 60	10	496 011	\$6.00	P 60	10	496 337	\$6.00	P 40	25	487 516	\$16.00
	P 80	10	499 171	\$6.00	P 80	10	492 880	\$6.00	P 80	10	496 338	\$6.00	P 60	25	487 517	\$16.00
	P 100	10	499 172	\$6.00	P 120	10	492 881	\$6.00	P 100	10	496 339	\$6.00	P 80	25	487 518	\$16.00
	P 40	50	499 161	\$18.00	P 180	10	492 882	\$6.00	P 120	10	496 340	\$6.00	P 100	50	487 519	\$26.00
	P 60	50	499 162	\$18.00	P 40	10	492 883	\$18.00	P 40	50	496 341	\$18.00	P 120	50	487 520	\$26.00
	P 80	50	499 163	\$18.00	P 60	50	492 884	\$18.00	P 60	50	496 342	\$18.00				
	P 100	50	499 164	\$18.00	P 80	50	492 885	\$18.00	P 80	50	496 343	\$18.00				
	P 120	50	499 165	\$18.00	P 100	50	492 886	\$28.00	P 100	100	496 344	\$28.00				
	P 150	50	499 166	\$18.00	P 120	100	492 887	\$28.00	P 120	100	496 345	\$28.00				
	P 180	50	499 167	\$18.00	P 150	100	492 888	\$28.00								
	P 220	50	499 168	\$18.00	P 180	100	492 889	\$28.00								
					P 220	100	492 890	\$28.00								
					P 240	100	492 891	\$28.00								
  DTS 400	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price
	P 40	10	499 141	\$8.00	P 40	10	492 804	\$8.00	P 40	10	496 346	\$8.00				
	P 60	10	499 142	\$8.00	P 60	10	496 010	\$8.00	P 60	10	496 347	\$8.00				
	P 80	10	499 143	\$8.00	P 80	10	492 805	\$8.00	P 80	10	496 348	\$8.00				
	P 100	10	499 144	\$8.00	P 120	10	492 806	\$8.00	P 100	10	496 349	\$8.00				
	P 120	10	499 145	\$8.00	P 180	10	492 807	\$8.00	P 120	10	496 350	\$8.00				
	P 150	10	499 146	\$8.00	P 40	50	492 793	\$24.00	P 40	50	496 351	\$24.00				
	P 180	10	499 147	\$8.00	P 60	50	492 794	\$24.00	P 60	50	496 352	\$24.00				
	P 220	10	499 148	\$8.00	P 80	50	492 795	\$24.00	P 80	50	496 353	\$24.00				
	P 40	50	499 133	\$24.00	P 100	100	492 796	\$36.00	P 100	100	496 354	\$36.00				
	P 60	50	499 134	\$24.00	P 120	100	492 797	\$36.00	P 120	100	496 355	\$36.00				
	P 80	50	499 135	\$24.00	P 150	100	492 798	\$36.00								
	P 100	50	499 136	\$24.00	P 180	100	492 799	\$36.00								
	P 120	50	499 137	\$24.00	P 220	100	492 800	\$36.00								
	P 150	50	499 138	\$24.00	P 240	100	492 801	\$36.00								
  RTS 400  LS 130	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price
	P 40	10	499 054	\$7.00	P 40	10	492 859	\$7.00	P 40	10	494 052	\$7.00				
	P 60	10	499 055	\$7.00	P 60	10	496 008	\$7.00	P 60	10	494 053	\$7.00				
	P 80	10	499 056	\$7.00	P 80	10	492 860	\$7.00	P 80	10	494 054	\$7.00				
	P 100	10	499 057	\$7.00	P 120	10	492 861	\$7.00	P 100	10	494 055	\$7.00				
	P 120	10	499 058	\$7.00	P 180	10	492 862	\$7.00	P 120	10	494 056	\$7.00				
	P 150	10	499 059	\$7.00	P 40	50	492 848	\$21.00	P 40	50	494 057	\$21.00				
	P 180	10	499 060	\$7.00	P 60	50	492 849	\$21.00	P 60	50	494 058	\$21.00				
	P 220	10	499 061	\$7.00	P 80	50	492 850	\$21.00	P 80	50	494 059	\$21.00				
	P 40	50	499 046	\$21.00	P 100	100	492 851	\$34.00	P 100	100	494 060	\$34.00				
	P 60	50	499 047	\$21.00	P 120	100	492 852	\$34.00	P 120	100	494 061	\$34.00				
	P 80	50	499 048	\$21.00	P 150	100	492 853	\$34.00								
	P 100	50	499 049	\$21.00	P 180	100	492 854	\$34.00								
	P 120	50	499 050	\$21.00	P 220	100	492 855	\$34.00								
  RS 2	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price
	P 40	10	499 038	\$10.00	P 40	10	492 818	\$10.00								
	P 60	10	499 039	\$10.00	P 60	10	496 006	\$10.00								
	P 80	10	499 040	\$10.00	P 80	10	492 819	\$10.00								
	P 100	10	499 041	\$10.00	P 120	10	492 820	\$10.00								
	P 120	10	499 042	\$10.00	P 180	10	492 821	\$10.00								
	P 150	10	499 043	\$10.00	P 40	50	492 822	\$30.00								
	P 180	10	499 044	\$10.00	P 60	50	492 823	\$30.00								
	P 220	10	499 045	\$10.00	P 80	50	492 824	\$30.00								
	P 40	50	499 030	\$30.00	P 100	100	492 825	\$50.00								
	P 60	50	499 031	\$30.00	P 120	100	492 826	\$50.00								
	P 80	50	499 032	\$30.00	P 150	100	492 827	\$50.00								
	P 100	50	499 033	\$30.00	P 180	100	492 828	\$50.00								
	P 120	50	499 034	\$30.00	P 220	100	492 829	\$50.00								
	P 150	50	499 035	\$30.00	P 240	100	492 830	\$50.00								
	P 180	50	499 036	\$30.00	P 320	100	492 831	\$50.00								
	P 220	50	499 037	\$30.00	P 400	100	492 832	\$50.00								

	Granat				Titan 2				Vlies				Platin 2			
	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Grit	Qty	Item	Price
  DX 93	P 40	50	497 390	\$21.00					A 100	10	487 605	\$20.00				
	P 60	50	497 391	\$21.00					A 280	10	487 606	\$20.00				
	P 80	50	497 392	\$21.00												
	P 100	100	497 393	\$33.00												
	P 120	100	497 394	\$33.00												
	P 150	100	497 395	\$33.00												
	P 180	100	497 396	\$33.00												
	P 220	100	497 397	\$33.00												
	P 240	100	497 398	\$33.00												
	P 320	100	497 399	\$33.00												
	P 400	100	497 400	\$33.00												
  DTS 400	P 40	10	497 131	\$10.00					A 100	10	489 045	\$26.00				
	P 80	10	497 132	\$10.00												
	P 120	10	497 133	\$10.00					S 800	10	489 047	\$26.00				
	P 180	10	497 134	\$10.00												
	P 40	50	497 135	\$29.00												
	P 60	50	497 136	\$29.00												
	P 80	50	497 137	\$29.00												
	P 120	100	497 138	\$44.00												
	P 150	100	497 139	\$44.00												
	P 180	100	497 140	\$44.00												
	P 220	100	497 141	\$44.00												
	P 240	100	497 142	\$44.00												
	P 320	100	497 143	\$44.00												
	P 400	100	497 144	\$44.00												
  RTS 400  LS 130	P 40	10	497 127	\$9.00					A 100	10	483 580	\$13.00				
	P 80	10	497 128	\$9.00					A 280	10	483 581	\$13.00				
	P 120	10	497 129	\$9.00					S 800	10	483 582	\$13.00				
	P 180	10	497 130	\$9.00												
	P 40	50	497 117	\$25.00												
	P 60	50	497 118	\$25.00												
	P 80	50	497 119	\$25.00												
	P 120	100	497 120	\$41.00												
	P 150	100	497 121	\$41.00												
	P 180	100	497 122	\$41.00												
	P 220	100	497 123	\$41.00												
	P 240	100	497 124	\$41.00												
	P 280	100	497 204	\$41.00												
	P 320	100	497 125	\$41.00												
	P 400	100	497 126	\$41.00												
  RS 2	P 80	50	492 738	\$40.00					A 100	5	483 586	\$14.00				
	P 100	100	492 739	\$60.00					A 280	5	483 587	\$14.00				
	P 120	100	492 740	\$60.00					S 800	5	483 588	\$14.00				
	P 150	100	492 741	\$60.00												
	P 180	100	492 742	\$60.00												
	P 220	100	492 743	\$60.00												

Limited Warranty



30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Buy with confidence. If you are not completely satisfied, return your tool¹ to the selling dealer within 30 days and you will receive a refund of either your purchase

price or the lowest retail price at which the same item has been offered since your date of purchase. Freight charges are not refundable.



1+2 Limited Warranty

Festool offers a 3 year limited warranty, one of the strongest in the industry. This warranty is valid on the pre-condition that the tool is used and operated in compliance with the Festool

operating instructions. Festool warrants that the specified tool will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a term of 3 years from the date of purchase.

Conditions of 1 + 2 Limited Warranty

All customers receive a free extended limited warranty (1 year + 2 years = 3 Years) on new Festool power tools purchased from an authorized retailer. Festool is responsible for all shipping costs during the first year of the warranty. During the second and third year of the warranty the customer is responsible for shipping the tool to Festool. Festool will pay for return shipping to the customer using UPS Ground Service. All warranty service is valid 3 years from the date of purchase on your receipt or invoice. Proof of purchase may be required.

Excluded from the coverage under this warranty are: normal wear and tear, damages caused by misuse, abuse, or neglect; damage caused by anything other than defects in material and workmanship. This warranty does not apply to accessory items such as circular saw blades, drill bits, router bits, jigsaw blades, sanding belts, and grinding wheels. Operating a tool at a voltage or frequency different from the tool's rating will void the warranty. This includes the usage of the tool in combination with a transformer. Festool does not condone nor support the use of any non-Festool engineered, designed, and manufactured accessories or consumables with Festool products. Use of any non-Festool products may affect performance or void the warranty. Festool is not responsible for any damages or losses incurred and user assumes all risk and responsibility with non-Festool derived products. Also excluded are "wearing parts," such as carbon brushes, lamellas of air tools, rubber

collars and seals, sanding discs and pads, and Festool gear (hats and shirts).

The obligations of Festool in its sole discretion under this warranty shall be limited to repair or replacement or a refund of the purchase price for any Festool portable power tool that is found to have a defect in materials or workmanship during the warranty period. FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. ALL WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY STATE LAW, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THREE YEARS.

Some states in the U.S. and some Canadian provinces do not allow the limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights that vary from state to state in the U.S. and from province to province in Canada.

With the exception of any warranties implied by state or province law as limited above, the foregoing express limited warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations of Festool. Festool makes no other warranty, express or implied, for Festool portable power tools. This warranty policy is only valid for tools that are purchased in the US and Canada. Warranty policies of other countries may vary when obtaining warranty service outside the US and Canada. Some countries do exclude warranty for products bought outside their territory. Festool reserves the right to reject the repair of any tool that is not part of the US/ Canada product line. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise change the obligations or limitations of this warranty.

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty. The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling.

Repairs

If your Festool power tools require repair, you must contact our Service Department at 800-554-8741 (613-363-0169 Canada) for authorization and address details. To expedite the repair, please fill out and enclose the Repair Order Form. Download the form at www.festoolusa.com (www.festoolcanada.com). No collect shipments will be accepted. No Festool hats, shirts or other wearables may be returned. Also contact our Service Department at the telephone number listed above if you have any questions about warranty claim procedures.

Returns

If you need to return your Festool tools for any reason, please return it to the dealer from which you originally bought the tool.

Instruction Manual

Warning

To reduce the risk of personal injury and for best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions, please call (888) 337-8600 for a replacement.

Health Warning

Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contain chemicals known (to the State of California) to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: lead from lead based paints; crystalline silica from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically treated lumber.

Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: always work in a well ventilated area. Festool recommends to use Dust Extractors with every power tool. If the inhalation of dust nevertheless exceeds the ambient (background) level, wear a respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for the material at issue.

Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice. All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool. Specifications and photographs are as of 3/1/11 and are subject to change without notice. Any unauthorized use of a trademark without express written consent is strictly prohibited.

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors.

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty. The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling.

¹ Tool must be returned in complete and whole condition as supplied to include Systainer, cutter, blade, power cord, etc.

Garantie restreinte



Garantie de remboursement de 30 jours

Nous sommes tellement confiants que vous apprécierez nos outils que nous vous offrons

une garantie de remboursement de 30 jours. Si vous n'êtes pas absolument satisfait, votre prix d'achat vous sera entièrement remboursé, tous frais de transport non compris.



Garantie restreinte 1+2

Festool offre une garantie restreinte de trois ans, une des plus longues de l'industrie. La présente garantie est valide à la condition préalable que

l'outil soit utilisé et exploité en conformité avec les consignes d'utilisation de Festool. Festool garantit que l'outil spécifié sera exempt de vices de matériel ou de malfaçon durant une période de 3 ans à compter de la date d'achat.

Conditions de la garantie restreinte 1 + 2

Vous avez droit à une garantie restreinte prolongée gratuite (1 an + 2 ans = 3 ans) pour votre outil électrique Festool. Festool est responsable de tous les frais d'expédition durant la première année de la garantie. Durant la deuxième et la troisième année de la garantie, le client a la responsabilité d'expédier l'outil à Festool. Festool paiera les frais d'expédition de retour au client en utilisant le service au sol UPS. Tout service de garantie est valide 3 ans à compter de la date d'achat indiquée sur votre reçu ou votre facture.

Sont exclus de la couverture au titre de la présente garantie : usure normale, dommage causé par un mésusage, un usage abusif ou de la négligence ; dommage causé par toute autre chose qu'un vice de matériel ou de malfaçon. La présente garantie ne s'applique pas aux articles accessoires tels que lames de scie circulaire, embouts de perceuses, embouts de toupie, lames de scie sauteuse, courroies à poncer et meules. Sont également exclues toutes les « pièces d'usure » telles que balais de carbone, lamelles à outils pneumatiques, manchons et joints de caoutchouc, disques et patins de ponçage, ainsi que vêtements Festool (chapeaux et t-shirts). Les obligations de Festool aux termes de

la présente garantie se limitent, à sa seule discrétion, à la réparation ou au remplacement ou au remboursement du prix d'achat de tout outil électrique Festool portable jugé comme faisant montre d'un vice de matériel ou de malfaçon durant la période de la garantie. FESTOOL NE POURRA ÊTRE TENUE RESPONSABLE DE QUELQUE DOMMAGE CONSÉCUTIF, ACCESSOIRE OU PARTICULIER PEU IMPORTE LA THÉORIE DE LOI SUR LAQUELLE LA RÉCLAMATION SERA BASÉE. TOUTES LES GARANTIES IMPLICITES AUX TERMES DES LOIS D'ÉTATS OU DES PROVINCES, Y COMPRIS LES GARANTIES IMPLICITES DE QUALITÉ MARCHANDE ET D'ADAPTATION À UN USAGE PARTICULIER, SONT PAR LES PRÉSENTES RESTREINTES À UNE DURÉE DE TROIS ANS.

Certains états américains et certaines provinces canadiennes ne permettent pas de restrictions quant à la durée d'une garantie implicite, de sorte que la restriction qui précède peut ne pas s'appliquer à vous. La présente garantie vous confère des droits légaux spécifiques, et il se peut que vous ayez d'autres droits variant d'un état à l'autre aux É.-U. et d'une province à l'autre au Canada.

En dehors de toute garantie imposée par une loi d'état ou une loi provinciale telle que restreinte ci-dessus, la garantie restreinte qui précède est exclusive et aux lieu et place de toute autre garantie, engagement formel, entente et autre obligation similaire de Festool. Festool ne fait aucune autre garantie, expresse ou implicite, à propos des outils électriques portables Festool. Aucun agent, représentant, distributeur, concessionnaire ou employé de Festool n'a l'autorité d'augmenter ou d'autrement modifier les obligations ou les restrictions de la présente garantie.

Réparations

Si votre outil électrique Festool nécessite une réparation, veuillez contacter le concessionnaire où vous avez acheté l'outil à l'origine.

Retours

Si pour quelque raison que ce soit vous devez retourner votre outil Festool, veuillez le retourner au concessionnaire où vous avez acheté l'outil à l'origine.

Guide d'utilisation

Mise en garde

Afin de réduire le risque de blessures corporelles et pour obtenir une performance optimale de l'outil, assurez-vous de lire, comprendre et observer toutes les consignes de sécurité et d'utilisation dans le mode d'emploi avant d'utiliser l'outil. Un Guide d'utilisation est fourni avec chaque outil. Si vous avez égaré le vôtre ou si vous avez des questions, veuillez appeler au 1-800-337-8600 pour obtenir un remplacement.

Message relatif à la santé

Les différentes poussières créées en ponçant, sciant, meulant, perçant du bois et au cours d'autres activités de construction à l'aide d'un outil électrique contiennent des produits chimiques connus (dans l'état de la Californie) pour causer le cancer, des anomalies congénitales ou autres dangers pour la reproduction. Parmi des exemples de ces produits chimiques, mentionnons : le plomb des peintures à base de plomb, la silice cristalline des briques et du ciment et autres produits de maçonnerie ; arsenic et chrome provenant du bois chimiquement traité.

Votre risque d'exposition à ces produits varie, selon la fréquence à laquelle vous faites ce genre de travail. Pour réduire votre exposition à ces produits chimiques : travaillez toujours dans un endroit bien aéré. Festool recommande l'utilisation de dépoussiéreurs avec chaque outil électrique. Si, néanmoins, l'inhalation de poussière dépasse le niveau ambiant, portez un respirateur approuvé NIOSH/ MSHA pour le matériel concerné.

Avis de non-responsabilité

Festool se réserve le droit d'effectuer des changements ou des améliorations à ses produits sans encourir d'obligation additionnelle d'effectuer des modifications ou des améliorations correspondantes sur les produits fabriqués ou vendus auparavant. Festool se réserve le droit d'abandonner des lignes de produits en tout temps sans préavis. Toutes les illustrations et les photographies contenues dans le présent catalogue sont la propriété de Festool et ne peuvent être dupliquées ou reproduites sans le consentement explicite par écrit de Festool.

Festool n'est pas responsable des erreurs typographiques.

Remarque: La garantie qui suit est un exemple de référence de la garantie restreinte de Festool. La garantie courante qui accompagne votre outil électrique est prépondérante.

Stay connected with Festool.

Festool USA

Use our main website as a launching pad to learn all there is to know about the Festool System.

FESTOOL®

Start here for everything Festool
www.festoolusa.com

Monthly Sweepstakes

The contest starts fresh on the first of every month, giving you better odds of winning!

ENTER TO WIN!

Register to win each month at
www.festoolsweepstakes.com

Festool Owners Group

This diverse and knowledge-rich woodworking and power-tools forum allows you to tap in to the insight and experience of other Festool users.



Connect with Festool users at
www.festoolownersgroup.com

Festool Training

State-of-the-art training facilities in Indianapolis and Las Vegas offer application-based learning experiences for new and existing users.



Register to attend at
www.festooltraining.com

Festool TV

A video channel dedicated to product and application content, helping you get the most out of your investment.



Start here for instructional videos
www.festool.tv

Facebook

Connect with us to get the latest in product news and applications, or to see how others are using their tools.




Start here for the latest news
www.facebook.com/festool

Tooltechnic Systems, LLC
Festool USA
400 N. Enterprise Blvd.
Lebanon, IN 46052

Customer Service & Product Questions
Tel 888.337.8600
sales@festoolusa.com

Service USA
Tel 800.554.8741

www.festoolusa.com

 Festool USA Master Catalog 2013, M0550
Replaces all previous catalogs

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors.

